

**Attachment C-1 to Exhibit C NASPO ValuePoint Price List**



June 12, 2018

CNH Industrial LLC CASE CE

NASPO / OK State – SW-192

June 12, 2018 Pricelist

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE BOOK**

### **C063**

## **TRACTOR LOADERS**

### **PL-200 TLL SAP REVISION 16**

### **EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loaders (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader  
570N EP Tier 4 FINAL Tractor Loader

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**  
**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



<p><b>TRACTOR LOADERS TABLE OF CONTENTS</b></p>
---

**TRACTOR LOADER – N SERIES TIER 4 FINAL**

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER

Standard Features .....	7
Price List .....	9
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	17
Service Parts DIA List .....	18



(This page intentionally left blank)

**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)  
3.4 liter Cooled EGR  
Tier 4 Final emissions certified  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 74  
- Net 68  
Air cleaner dual element-dry type,  
radial seal  
Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 31 gal. (US)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM-CAT)  
Spark arresting  
Coolant recovery bottle  
Throttle, suspended foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter  
Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill,  
outboard mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

Anti-vandalism cover for dash (canopy)  
Coat hook with tether strap (not  
available with option 423022,  
Canopy, ROPS - low profile)  
Fenders: Molded rear w/beverage &  
thermos holders, & tool tray  
Interior rear view mirror  
ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted  
Seat, non-suspension, 15° & 30° right  
swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges:  
Converter oil temperature  
Engine water temperature  
Fuel  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
Voltmeter  
Warning Lights:  
Air cleaner  
Alternator  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter  
Low fuel level  
Parking brake engaged  
Audible warning alarm for:  
Coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Particulate Matter Catalyst

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Alternator: 120 AMP  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start  
Lights:  
2 headlights (halogen)  
2 rear flood  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Neutral start switch  
Pre-wired for radio (Cab only)

**HYDRAULICS:**

28.5 GPM open center gear pump  
@ 3000 PSI  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lug on loader 'GP' bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader boom service lock

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill  
outboard mounted  
Horn  
Hydrostatic steering  
Lockup w/o locks  
Parking brake: spring applied,  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
3000 pound rear counterweight

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature

**Coordinator:**

Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: [tracy.gach@cnhind.com](mailto:tracy.gach@cnhind.com)

Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.

570N EP 2WD - Long lead time  
option, build to order, call Sales  
Support for availability.



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
570N EP 2WD T4 FINAL	10,916 LB		\$75,733.00
570N EP 4WD T4 FINAL	11,134 LB		\$90,193.00

**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

## SD\_L7004 REAR EQUIPMENT

	747894	Rear Counterweight <b>Standard 3000 lb. rear counterweight</b> <b>Not for use with 747879 - Additional Rear Counterweight</b>			No Charge
	747899	Three Point Hitch <b>(Cat I and II) includes 525 lb. counterweight and four function valve with single tilt cylinder</b>			\$1,585.00

**TIRES**

## FRONT TIRES

## SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

	8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread <b>570N EP 2WD ONLY - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.</b>			No Charge
	8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread <b>For use with 570N EP 4WD models ONLY.</b>			No Charge

## REAR TIRES

## SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Standard Tire - Brand Preference Not Selectable</b>			No Charge
	8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Standard Tire - Brand Preference Not Selectable</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5Lx24 tires</b>			\$344.00
	8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear Tires</b>			\$275.00
	8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5Lx24 tires. Goodyear Tires</b>			\$573.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

## SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

## Canopy, ROPS

	442082	Canopy, ROPS			No Charge
--	--------	--------------	--	--	-----------

**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423022	Canopy, ROPS - low profile			\$824.00
		Cab, ROPS				
		747852	Cab, 2 Door with Heater <b>Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.</b>			\$12,703.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.</b>			\$14,849.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests			\$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>For use with Cab, either option 747852 or 747853.</b>			\$600.00

**LOADER BUCKETS**

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		747860	No Loader Bucket (Pins only)			No Charge
		Buckets - less teeth				
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) <b>Includes lift eyes</b>			\$2,824.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge <b>Includes lift eyes and bolt-on cutting edges</b>			\$2,918.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges and auxiliary loader hydraulics. Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scraper) or 3000 lb. counterweight OPT 747892 Aux. Hydraulics is automatically added.</b>			\$6,686.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge, Light duty Bucket</b>			\$3,000.00
		Couplers				
		423073	Manual quick attach <b>Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts</b>			\$2,467.00
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes auxiliary hydraulics and hose kit Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts. OPT 747892 Aux. Hydraulics is automatically added.</b>			\$6,284.00



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLL**

**SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES**

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater			\$702.00

**SD\_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			\$202.00

**SD\_05059 HAND THROTTLE**

		X05059X	No Hand Throttle			No Charge
		747880	Hand Throttle			\$203.00

**SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS**

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		747873	Ride Control			\$1,445.00

**SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD**

		X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge
		745121	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$942.00

**SD\_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard**

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard <b>Option for 4WD models ONLY</b>			\$196.00

**SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON**

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00

**SD\_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START**

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start <b>Includes jump start terminals</b>			\$177.00

**SD\_40019 COUNTER WEIGHTS**

		X40019X	No Counter Weights			No Charge
		747895	Wheel Weights <b>564 LB</b>			\$1,103.00



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

## SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 LB.</b> <b>NOT for use with OPT 747879 Add. Rear Counterweight</b>			\$738.00

## SD\_41040 DRAWBARS

		X41040X	No Drawbar(s)			No Charge
		747871	Drawbar - Rear			\$188.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$203.00

## SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL &amp; DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge

## SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		747891	Special Paint. <b>ROPS or Cab and fenders are painted gray</b> <b>Must contact the plant for approval before ordering special paint. Cab interior is not specially painted. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,649.00

## SD\_L7002 BOX SCRAPER

		XL7002X	No Box Scraper			No Charge
		747884	84" Box Scraper <b>Includes Scarifier.</b> <b>NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight</b>			\$4,784.00

## SD\_L7005 PTO SYSTEMS

		XL7005X	NO PTO			No Charge
		745163	PTO Ready <b>Includes pump ONLY. Includes higher tractive effort axle with lower top speeds.</b> <b>NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$1,555.00
		745137	PTO 540RPM HYD Drive <b>Includes higher tractive effort axle with lower top speeds.</b> <b>NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$4,325.00

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

## SD\_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747775	Cab Convenience Package <b>Includes deluxe headliner, radio ready, sun visor, front and rear window washers.</b>			\$1,671.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable <b>In lieu of standard 2"</b>			\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			\$835.00

**SD\_05114 SUN SHADE**

		X05114X	No Sunshade - Canopy			No Charge
		423023	Sun Shade, low profile canopy			\$156.00

**SD\_05115 SUN VISOR**

		X05115X	No Front Sun Visor			No Charge
		442084	Sun Visor - Canopy			\$91.00

**SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE**

		X06026X	No Service center light			No Charge
		747666	Additional lights <b>2 Front and 2 Rear</b> <b>NOT for use with OPT 423022 Low profile ROPS Canopy.</b>			\$380.00

**SPARE WHEEL AND TIRE**

**SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		745169	17.5L X 24 <b>Standard Tire</b>			\$1,027.00
		745168	19.5LX24 <b>Standard Tire</b>			\$1,199.00
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear Tire</b>			\$1,165.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear Tire</b>			\$1,314.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread <b>For use with 2WD</b>			\$350.00
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread <b>For use with 4WD</b>			\$498.00



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**LOADER ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER**

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747892	Aux. Hydraulics & Controls <b>Electro hydraulic loader controls similar to tractor loader backhoes. 3 spool loader valve.</b>			\$1,510.00

**3 POINT EQUIPMENT**

**SD\_20077 3-POINT HITCH EQUIPMENT**

		X20077X	Single Tilt w/o Holding Valve			No Charge
		747876	Single Tilt w/Holding Valve <b>"Return to Position" (holding valve) for single tilt 4 function valve NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight</b>			\$1,499.00
		747877	Dual Tilt w/o Holding Valve <b>Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders without "Return to Position" (holding valve) NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight</b>			\$1,825.00
		747878	Dual Tilt w/Holding Valve <b>Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders with "Return to Position" (holding valve) NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight</b>			\$2,441.00

**SD\_40007 PLUG IN WEIGHT**

		X40007X	No Additional Rear Counterwght			No Charge
		747879	Additional Rear Counterweight <b>500 lbs. NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight NOT for use with OPT 745163 PTO Ready or OPT 745137 PTO Hyd. Drive</b>			\$605.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST**

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
--	--	---------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------



570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------



**570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth</b>				
84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		\$2,410.00
84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB		\$2,778.00
84482612	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt on cutting edge	942 LB		\$3,000.00
48054424	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Includes bolt on cutting edge. Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scrapper) or 3000 lb. counterweight NOTE: Auxiliary Loader Hydraulics can be ordered from Service parts	1,570 LB		\$7,249.00

**Tractor Attachments**

47945985	Tool Box	30 LB		\$180.00
47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit With Battery Disconnect	11 LB		\$212.00
47879930	Ride Control	36 LB		\$1,445.00
84410620	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		\$273.00
87572246	Dual tilt cylinder	29 LB		\$1,948.00
47959671	Rear Counterweight 500 LB	505 LB		\$1,959.00
47959691	Front Counterweight 440LB	434 LB		\$475.00
47618448	KIT, PTO (FOR PTO READY UNITS ONLY)	45 LB		\$2,824.00
47634751	KIT, HIGH FLOW AUX WITHOUT PTO or PTO Ready NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Flow Aux kit from service parts 47715044	23 LB		\$1,302.00
47788903	High Ambient Kit Recommended for use on machines that are consistently operated at ambient temperatures above 40°C (104°F). NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Ambient kit from service parts 47714516	43 LB		\$442.00
48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00

**3 Point Equipment**

86992957	Five Function Valve without "Return to Position" (holding valve)	11 LB		\$1,613.00
----------	---	-------	--	------------



## 570N EP TIER 4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADERS

### Service Parts DIA List

47633657	TL TELEMATICS (must order ECU 47714488 separate from parts)
47654986	4WD DRIVE SHAFT GUARD
47714516	SUPPLEMENTAL - HIGH AMBIENT
47715044	SUPPLEMENTAL - HIGH FLOW AUX
47795824	SUPPLEMENTAL - HIGH FLOW AUX - PTO
84562926	BLOCK HEATER
86982194	COLD START, DUAL BATTERY
48030375	CHAFF SCREEN
48055200	SPEAKERS AND ANTENNA PACKAGE
D102964	MIRROR/I, OUTSIDE, CAB (FLD)
47850063	HEATED CCV 55Kw

*Note: for Pricing and availability contact CNH Industrial parts.*

*Last updated November 7, 2016*



# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **C066**

## **COMPACT TRACK LOADERS**

### **PL-200 SL SAP REVISION 23**

### **EFFECTIVE AUGUST 14, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the (SL) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

The models listed below are included in this price list and are part of the Compact Track Loader Family.

TR270 TIER 4 FINAL  
TR310 TIER 4 FINAL  
TV370 TIER 4 FINAL  
TR340 TIER 4 FINAL  
TV380 TIER 4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America, LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## COMPACT TRACK LOADERS TABLE OF CONTENTS

### COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

SERIAL NUMBER BRAKE REFERENCE GUIDE.....	CTL- 6
TR270 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CTL- 7
Package .....	CTL- 10
Option .....	CTL- 12
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CTL- 17
TR310 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CTL- 21
Package .....	CTL- 24
Option .....	CTL- 26
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CTL- 31
TV370 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CTL- 35
Package .....	CTL- 38
Option .....	CTL- 40
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CTL- 45
TR340 & TV380 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CTL- 47
Package .....	CTL- 50
Option .....	CTL- 52
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CTL- 57



## SERIAL NUMBER BREAK REFERENCE GUIDE

MACHINE TIER HISTORY						
Model	Tier 3		Tier 4 Interim		Tier 4 Final	
	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	Start	Finish
TR270			NBM438663	NDM462201	NDM462224	Present
TR310 (NEW MODEL, Mar 2015)					NFM402749	Present
TR320	NBM439948	NCM440596	NCM440597	NFM401701		
TR340 (NEW MODEL, Mar 2015)					NFM401542	Present
TV380	NBM440878	NCM450856	NCM450857	NFM401845	NFM401540	Present

ATTACHMENT GUIDE	
If you have a ...	Use these Factory Supplied Attachment pages to determine what attachment is applicable with your model
TR270 Tier 4 Interim	TR270 Tier 4 Final
TR320 Tier 4 Interim	TR340 Tier 4 Final
TV 380 Tier 4 Interim	TV380 Tier 4 Final

2017 TIER 4 FINAL SOLUTION UPDATE				
Model	SN Break	After Treatment Solution	After Serial Number Break	After Treatment Solution
TR270	Prior To: NHM429587	Particulate Matter Catalyst		Diesel Oxidation Catalyst
TR310	Prior To: NHM429587	Particulate Matter Catalyst		Diesel Oxidation Catalyst
TR340	Prior To: NHM429601	Diesel Oxidation Catalyst with Selective Catalytic Reduction		SCR Only
TV370	NA			Diesel Oxidation Catalyst
TV380	Prior To: NHM429601	Diesel Oxidation Catalyst with Selective Catalytic Reduction		SCR Only

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
 Keyed start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window w/ emergency escape  
 Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
 Hand and foot throttles  
 Alarm package - back-up and horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick.  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
 Warning lights w/ alarms:  
   Engine coolant temperature  
   Engine oil pressure  
   Engine malfunction  
   Hydraulic charge pressure  
   Hydraulic filter restriction  
   Hydraulic oil temperature  
   Critical system stop  
   Engine system  
   Hydraulic system  
   Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
   Battery voltage - plus display  
   Oil service

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light:  
   Engine preheat  
   Parking brake  
   Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalysat (DOC)  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
   Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 74 hp (55 kW)  
   - Net: 68 hp (51 kW)  
   - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
 120 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
   oil cooler configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter w/ water trap  
 1,000 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**POWERTRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
 SAHR disc parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
   @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm (91.5 L/min)  
 6 micron oil filtration system  
 3-spool loader control valve  
 Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-face - connect-under-pressure w/ case drain  
 Hydraulic circuit pedal lock

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS (cont'd):**

- Auxiliary function lockout override
- Loader lift lockout override
- Heavy-duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Loader function lockout system
- Hydraulic one-way self-leveling
- Ride Control

**LOADER:**

- Manual attachment coupler
- Radial lift geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- ROC @ 50% of Tip: 2,700 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5,400 lbs.

**TRACKS:**

- HiQual S-Wave Tracks

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

- Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Lockable service access hood
- Single-point daily servicing
- Rear tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

- Mounting points for add-on counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

- Enclosed cab:
- Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP
- Glass door w/ wiper and washer
- Sliding side windows - removable
- Ventilation system w/ integrated heater
- Heater and Air Conditioner
- AM/FM radio w/ 2 speakers

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

- Keyless start ignition
- Electro-hydraulic controls:
  - For drive/steering, loader functions
  - Switchable between H and ISO patterns
  - Adjustable sensitivity of controls
- Mechanical hand controls
- Hand and Foot controls
- Hand controls the loader drive function and foot controls the bucket and boom
- Non suspension seat
- Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat, w/ heater and lumbar support
- Heater and air conditioner
- Open cab interior trim package
- Demolition cab door w/ polycarbonate
- FOPS level 2
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS:**

- High-flow auxiliary hydraulics - combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 32.4 gpm (122.6 L/min)
- Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

- Auxiliary front electric control
- Hydraulic attachment coupler

**OTHER:**

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

**TR270-T4 FINAL**Base: **\$62,022.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>TR270-T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 63,478.00
1% Discount		\$ (635.00)
Final List Price		\$ 62,843.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>TR270-T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 71,001.00
1% Discount		\$ (710.00)
Final List Price		\$ 70,291.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>TR270-T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 73,010.00
1% Discount		\$ (730.00)
Final List Price		\$ 72,280.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR270-T4 FINAL	9,765 LB		\$62,022.00

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>H-Pattern</b>			(\$2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed</b>			No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>			\$6,069.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>			\$7,977.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$644.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,126.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500117	320 mm (12.6 inch) <b>67" OTW</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>1829 mm, 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>1981 mm, 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>1829 mm, 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>1981 mm, 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>1829 mm, 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>2134 mm, 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>1829 mm, 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>1829 mm, 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>1981 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>2134 mm, 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>1829 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>2134 mm, 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS						
		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE						
		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE						
		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT						
		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, and control links.</b>			\$3,213.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735030006	Heavy Duty Rear Door Kit Not for use with TR270 Tier 4 Final	32 LB		\$330.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		\$1,472.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158036	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	342 LB		\$3,162.00
735158106	HVAC Complete Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
735020066	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		\$649.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TR270 and TR320	15 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 (units built PRIOR to S/N NDM462749 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735025016	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB		\$2,699.00
	735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00
	735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,103.00
	735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$238.00
	735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,102.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
	735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$443.00
	735040146	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		\$340.00
	735040026	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	12 LB		\$340.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	52 LB		\$659.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		\$883.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	128 LB		\$800.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with Tier 3	140 LB		\$769.00
	735163016	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with Tier 4	167 LB		\$769.00
	735178026	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Wichita, KS)****Standard Equipment****OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
Keyed start ignition  
Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
Hand and foot throttles  
Alarm package - back-up and horn  
Rearview Mirror  
Headliner  
Dome Light  
Top window  
Cup holder  
12V Power plug socket  
Foot rest  
Seat pocket  
Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
Loader control lockout system  
Electric parking brake control  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick.  
Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Engine malfunction  
Hydraulic charge pressure  
Hydraulic filter restriction  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system  
Electrical and diagnostic system  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage - plus display  
Oil service

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross: 74 hp (55 kW)  
- Net: 68 hp (51 kW)  
- Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Dual element air cleaner  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
3-stack after cooler/radiator/oil cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Integral engine oil cooler  
Fuel filter with water trap  
925 CCA 12V battery  
Master electrical disconnect

**POWERTRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
SAHR disc parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm (91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3-spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-face - connect-under-pressure with case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS (cont'd):**

- Auxiliary function lockout override
- Loader lift lockout override
- Heavy-duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Loader function lockout system
- Hydraulic one-way self-leveling
- Ride Control

**LOADER:**

- Manual attachment coupler
- Radial lift geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- ROC @ 50% of Tip: 3,100 lbs.
- Tipping load: 6,200 lbs.

**TRACKS:**

- HiQual S-Wave Tracks

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

- Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Lockable service access hood
- Single-point daily servicing
- Rear tail lights
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing
- Mounting points for add-on counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

- Enclosed cab:
  - Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP
  - Glass door with wiper and washer
  - Sliding side windows - removable
  - Ventilation system with integrated heater
  - Heater and Air Conditioner
  - AM/FM radio with 2 speakers

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

- Keyless start ignition
- Electro-hydraulic controls:
  - For drive/steering, loader functions
  - Switchable between H and ISO patterns
  - Adjustable sensitivity of controls
- Mechanical hand controls
- Hand and Foot controls
- Hand controls the loader drive function and foot controls the bucket and boom
- Non suspension seat
- Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat, with heater and lumbar support
- Heater and air conditioner
- Open cab interior trim package
- Demolition cab door with polycarbonate
- FOPS level 2
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS:**

- High-flow auxiliary hydraulics - combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 32.4 gpm (122.6 L/min)
- Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

- Auxiliary front electric control
- Hydraulic attachment coupler

**POWERTRAIN:**

- 1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

**OTHER:**

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

**TR310 T4 FINAL****Base: \$64,551.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 66,007.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (660.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 65,347.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 73,530.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (735.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 72,795.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 75,539.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (755.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 74,784.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR310 T4 FINAL	8,880 LBS.		\$64,551.00

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$6,069.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$7,977.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$644.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,126.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500157	400 mm (15.7 inch) <b>74" OW</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>1981 mm, 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>1981 mm, 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>2134 mm, 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>2134 mm, 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>1981 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>2134 mm, 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>2134 mm, 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, and control links.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158106	HVAC Complete Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
735020066	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		\$649.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final and TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim (units built PRIOR to S/N NDM462749) Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00
735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,103.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$238.00
735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$443.00
735040146	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit	14 LB		\$340.00

**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		\$659.00
	735045086	Foot Control Conversion Kit To be used on units built after serial NFM418327	55 LB		\$807.30
	735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$883.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3, Tier 4 Interim and TR340 Tier 4 Final	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163016	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final	167 LB		\$769.00
	735178026	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00



**TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00
--	--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
 Keyed start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window with emergency escape  
 Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
 Hand and foot throttles  
 Alarm package - back-up and horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick.  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
 Warning lights with alarms:  
   Engine coolant temperature  
   Engine oil pressure  
   Engine malfunction  
   Hydraulic charge pressure  
   Hydraulic filter restriction  
   Hydraulic oil temperature  
   Critical system stop  
   Engine system  
   Hydraulic system  
   Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
   Battery voltage - plus display  
   Oil service

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light:  
   Engine preheat  
   Parking brake  
   Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
   Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 74 hp (55 kW)  
   - Net: 68 hp (51 kW)  
   - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
 120 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 3-stack after cooler/radiator/oil cooler configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter with water trap  
 1000 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**POWERTRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
 SAHR disc parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
   @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm (91.5 L/min)  
 6 micron oil filtration system  
 3-spool loader control valve  
 Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-face - connect-under-pressure with case drain  
 Hydraulic circuit pedal lock

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS (cont'd):**

- Auxiliary function lockout override
- Loader lift lockout override
- Heavy-duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Loader function lockout system
- Hydraulic one-way self-leveling
- Ride Control

**LOADER:**

- Manual attachment coupler
- Vertical lift geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- ROC @ 50% of Tip: 3,700 lbs.
- Tipping load: 7,400 lbs.

**TRACKS:**

- HiQual S-Wave Tracks

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

- Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Lockable service access hood
- Single-point daily servicing
- Rear tail lights
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing
- Mounting points for add-on counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

- Enclosed cab:
  - Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP
  - Glass door with wiper and washer
  - Sliding side windows - removable
  - Ventilation system with integrated heater
  - Heater and Air Conditioner
  - AM/FM radio with 2 speakers

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

- Keyless start ignition
- Electro-hydraulic controls:
  - For drive/steering, loader functions
  - Switchable between H and ISO patterns
  - Adjustable sensitivity of controls
- Mechanical hand controls
- Hand and Foot controls
- Hand controls the loader drive function and foot controls the bucket and boom
- Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat, with heater and lumbar support
- Heater and air conditioner
- Open cab interior trim package
- Demolition cab door with polycarbonate
- FOPS level 2
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS:**

- High-flow auxiliary hydraulics - combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 37.6 gpm (122.6 L/min)
- Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

- Auxiliary front electric control
- Hydraulic attachment coupler

**POWERTRAIN:**

- 1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

**OTHER:**

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

Interior mirror  
Add-on counterweights  
Road lights  
Rotating beacon  
Four-corner LED strobe

Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth  
48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat  
belt

**TV370 T4 FINAL**
**Base: \$74,750.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 75,080.00
1% Discount		\$ (751.00)
Final List Price		\$ 74,329.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 83,729.00
1% Discount		\$ (837.00)
Final List Price		\$ 82,892.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>TR310 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 644.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 84,612.00
1% Discount		\$ (846.00)
Final List Price		\$ 83,766.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
 SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
 SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
 SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
 SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
 SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
 SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
 SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
 SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TV370 T4 FINAL	9,300 LB		\$74,750.00

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$6,069.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$7,977.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$644.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) <b>78" OW</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>1981 mm, 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>1981 mm, 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>2134 mm, 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>2134 mm, 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>1981 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>2134 mm, 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>2134 mm, 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, and control links.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158156	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit	42 LB		\$399.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		\$1,441.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00
735027056	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	99 LB		\$1,103.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039036	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		\$1,251.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		\$659.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$883.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		\$429.00
735022066	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$520.00
735040136	Aspirator Kit	14 LB		\$340.00

**TV370 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		735178036	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00
--	--	-----------	---------------------	-------	--	----------

**Pallet Fork**

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00
--	--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00
--	--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00
--	--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00

		735020116	Road Lights	110 LB		\$975.00
		735036046	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	22 LB		\$238.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

### OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door with wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Heater and air conditioner  
AM/FM radio with 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point  
lap seat belt w/ heater and lumbar  
support  
Hand and Foot throttle  
Alarm package - back-up and horn  
Rearview Mirror  
Headliner  
Dome Light  
Top window  
Cup holder  
12V Power plug socket  
Foot rest  
Seat Pocket  
Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
Loader control lockout system  
Electric parking brake control  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control -  
on joystick  
Advanced Instrument Cluster w/  
digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel  
level LCD bar graph w/ alarm,  
diagnostic features and security  
lockout  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Engine malfunction  
Hydraulic charge pressure  
Hydraulic filter restriction  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system

Electrical and diagnostic system

### OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):

Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage - plus display  
Oil service  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat bar reminder

### ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Muffler  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross: 90 (67 kW)  
- Net: 84 (63 kW)  
- Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Dual element air cleaner  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
oil cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Integral engine oil cooler  
Fuel filter with water trap  
1000 CCA 12V battery  
Master electrical disconnect

### POWERTRAIN:

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
SAHR disc parking brake

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm  
(91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment  
coupler  
For TR340:  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
ROC @ 50% of Tip: 3400 lbs.  
Tipping load: 6,800 lbs.  
For TV380:  
Vertical Lift Geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
ROC @ 50% of Tip: 3800 lbs.  
Tipping load: 7,600 lbs.  
In-CAB loader lock

**TRACKS:**

HiQual S-Wave Tracks

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES (cont'd):**

Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing  
  
Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights  
Heavy Duty Rear Door

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:****OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side  
screens  
Keyed start ignition  
Ventilation system with integrated  
heater  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Suspension Seat, vinyl  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door with  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2

**HYDRAULICS:**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
37.6 gpm (142.5 L/min)  
Enhanced High-flow auxiliary  
hydraulics - EHF: @ 4,000 psi  
(276 bar) - 35.0 gpm (132.5 L/min)  
Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

Auxiliary front electric control  
Manual attachment coupler

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OTHER:

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

TR340 T4 FINAL  
TV380 T4 FINAL

Base: \$88,797.00  
Base: \$94,052.00

Economy Plus Package		TR340 T4 FINAL	TV380 T4 FINAL
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ (5,700.00)	\$ (5,700.00)
	Open Cab Interior Trim Package		
761186	For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ (624.00)	\$ (624.00)
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
	Performance Package		
761033	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -	\$ -
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 82,803.00	\$ 88,058.00
1% Discount		\$ (828.00)	\$ (881.00)
Final List Price		\$ 81,975.00	\$ 87,177.00

Productivity Package		TR340 T4 FINAL	TV380 T4 FINAL
	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start		
761045		\$ -	\$ -
	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)		
761062		\$ -	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
	Performance w/Front Electric		
761035	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00	\$ 669.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 89,466.00	\$ 94,721.00
1% Discount		\$ (895.00)	\$ (947.00)
Final List Price		\$ 88,571.00	\$ 93,774.00

Power Package		TR340 T4 FINAL	TV380 T4 FINAL
	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start		
761045		\$ -	\$ -
	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)		
761062		\$ -	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
	High Flow Plus Package		
761037	Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00	\$ 2,678.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 91,475.00	\$ 96,730.00
1% Discount		\$ (915.00)	\$ (967.00)
Final List Price		\$ 90,560.00	\$ 95,763.00

Power Plus Package		TR340 T4 FINAL	TV380 T4 FINAL
	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start		
761045		\$ -	\$ -
	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)		
761062		\$ -	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
	Enhanced High Flow Package Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control		
761039		\$ 6,181.00	\$ 6,181.00
761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers	\$ -	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 94,978.00	\$ 100,233.00
1% Discount		\$ (950.00)	\$ (1,002.00)
Final List Price		\$ 94,028.00	\$ 99,231.00

**Options**  
SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR340 T4 FINAL.	10,000 LB		\$88,797.00
TV380 T4 FINAL.	10,550 LB		\$94,052.00

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL**

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$2,245.00)
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			No Charge

**SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES**

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package <b>Only available with units equipped with EH Controls Contains 40100 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, second auxiliaries, front electric, high flow hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way self leveling and ride control</b>			\$6,181.00

**SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE**

	761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

**SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER**

	X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**SD\_05009 CAB**

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			(\$5,700.00)
--	--------	--	--	--	--------------

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			No Charge
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$1,908.00

## SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------	--	--	-----------

## SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			(\$624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			No Charge

## SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) <b>78" OW</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

## SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		761068	Standard Flow Auxiliary C.U.P.			No Charge
		761069	High Flow Auxiliary			No Charge
		761071	HP High Flow w/2nd Auxiliary			No Charge

## SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

## SD\_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

## SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, and control links.</b>			\$3,213.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

## SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

## SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>1981 mm, 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>1981 mm, 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>2134 mm, 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>2134 mm, 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>1981 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>2134 mm, 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>2134 mm, 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

## SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

## SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

## SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor</b>			No Charge

## SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

## SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735020096	Road Light Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	111 LB		\$649.00
735020116	Road Lights Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	110 LB		\$975.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735021036	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	62 LB		\$294.00
735021046	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	62 LB		\$294.00
735022026	One Way Self Level Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	14 LB		\$520.00
735022076	One Way Self Level Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	14 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,324.00
735024036	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	151 LB		\$1,441.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		\$1,441.00
735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		\$2,699.00
735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		\$2,699.00
735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		\$2,699.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

	735025116	High Flow Auxiliary Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	97 LB		\$2,699.00
	735025126	High Flow Auxiliary Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	97 LB		\$2,699.00
	735027056	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	99 LB		\$1,103.00
	735027066	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	99 LB		\$1,103.00
	735030006	Heavy Duty Rear Door Kit	32 LB		\$330.00
	735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	20 LB		\$238.00
	735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	289 LB		\$1,102.00
	735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	269 LB		\$1,102.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
	735039036	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		\$1,251.00
	735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit	54 LB		\$659.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		\$659.00
	735045086	Foot Control Conversion Kit	55 LB		\$807.30
	735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit	78 LB		\$883.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$883.00
	735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit	77 LB		\$883.00
	735046076	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$803.53
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
	735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735125036	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		\$294.00
	735125046	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		\$294.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00

**TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

	735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
	735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	124 LB		\$749.00
	735152056	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	109 LB		\$901.00
	735158056	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158066	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158146	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158156	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158196	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	394 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158206	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	396 LB		\$3,162.00
	735159026	Heater Complete Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		\$1,472.00
	735159046	Heater Complete Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
	735159126	Heater Complete Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		\$1,472.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		\$769.00
	735168006	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit TR340 T4 FINAL	39 LB		\$732.00
	735168016	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit TV380 T4 FINAL	39 LB		\$732.00
	735178056	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS**

**PL-200 CW SAP REVISION 16**

**EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the (CW) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compact Wheel Loaders

21F T4 FINAL  
121F T4 FINAL  
221F T4 FINAL  
321F T4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS TABLE OF CONTENTS

### F SERIES

#### 21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features ..... CW-7

Price List ..... CW-9

#### 121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features ..... CW-15

Price List ..... CW-17

#### 221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features ..... CW-25

Price List ..... CW-27

#### 321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features ..... CW-35

Price List ..... CW-37



(This page intentionally left blank)

**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 B\*F001  
4-Cylinder  
Tier 4 Final  
- CEGR / Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
- No regeneration  
- No emissions related maintenance  
Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)  
Kilowatts (horsepower):  
- Gross 58 hp (43 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
- Net 55 hp (41 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)  
Dual element air cleaner  
Direct Drive Fan

External rearview mirrors  
Loader control lockout

**LOADER:**

Single control for lift and tilt  
Ground level lubrication points  
Positive hold float  
Hydraulic attachment coupler:  
Skid steer compatible/horizontal  
pin compatible

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Electronic Information Center

**Displays/Gauges:**

1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. 2nd speed indicator
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. Low fuel level
16. Clogging air filter
17. Engine oil pressure
18. Glow plug
19. Alternator changing

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

4-wheel drive  
Hydrostatic transmission  
Single joystick with electronic speed  
shift control F/N/R switch and  
proportional loader control  
Outboard planetary axles  
Wet disc brakes  
Mechanical parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Hydraulic Remote control  
3-spool main control valve  
3 Diagnostic quick couplers  
Standard Hydraulic Auxiliary  
Connect under pressure connectors

**OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:**

Cab with heater  
Key start  
Cloth suspension seat  
Tilttable steering column  
Retractable seat belt  
Front sun screen  
Opening side window  
Dome light  
Front and rear wipers  
12-volt auxiliary power  
Pocket for cellular phone  
Coat hook and cup holder



**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery  
120 amp alternator

**Lights:**

2 Front driving headlights - high/low  
beam  
2 Rear flood lights

**OTHER:**

Front and rear fenders  
Backup alarm  
Wired for Radio  
Drawbar pin  
Articulation locking pin  
Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and  
rear  
Bucket position indicator  
Seaworthy Conservation



**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
21F ZB T4 FINAL	11,199 LB		\$86,397.00
21F XT T4 FINAL	11,023 LB		\$86,825.00



**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Compact Wheel Loader Option Packages**

<b>Plus Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$9,049.95</b> \$1,597.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$10,647	

<b>Professional Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$10,324.95</b> \$1,822.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
CREEP SPEED	734583	Creep Speed	\$1,000	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC	734588	Front Electrical Socket	\$500	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$12,147	

**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		734511	Axles Open <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>			\$1,982.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents, Side storage box for personal belongings, Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tilttable), Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)			\$2,500.00

SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			\$3,500.00

SD\_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			\$850.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio <b>Wiring harness installed.</b>			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this options allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>			\$250.00
		734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>			\$399.00

**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420294	12.5-18 1PRMPT-04TBL Mitas			(\$1,000.00)
		9420378	335/80 R18 EM MITAS			(\$500.00)
		9420161	335/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			\$500.00
		9400023	365/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			\$1,200.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL**

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (dial switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).</b>			\$1,000.00

SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,500.00

SD\_20110 HYDRAULIC ROUTING

		734518	No Anti-Burst Valves			No Charge
		734519	Anti-Burst Valves			\$1,490.00

SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			No Charge
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler allows 4th function Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,250.00



**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG**

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			\$750.00

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,750.00

**SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL**

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$150.00

**SD\_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE**

		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge
		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge

**COLD START**

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
		734654	Cold Weather w/ Block Heater <b>Two 680 CCA batteries, Low-temp Hytran oil, engine block heater. Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C).</b>			\$775.00

**FORK ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS**

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks			
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$2,000.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Forks			
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,355.00

**GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS**

**SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS**

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets			
		734605	.92 cu. yd. Bucket <b>.92 cu. ft. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,000.00
		734606	1.05 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,300.00
		734604	1.31 cu. yd. LM Bucket <b>1.31 cu. ft. (1 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Light Material Bucket</b>			\$2,750.00

**21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets						
		734629	.92 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler <b>.92 cu. yd. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$1,950.00
		734626	1.05 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler <b>1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$2,250.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734610	Bucket Teeth (1900 mm)			\$250.00
		734603	Cutting Edge (1900 mm)			\$1,100.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			\$1,300.00

**LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS**

		734508	2 Front work lights			(\$100.00)
		734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights			No Charge
		734663	LED 2 Front 2 Rear			\$498.00

**SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC**

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			\$500.00

**SD\_30047 BEACON**

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon			\$150.00

**OTHER ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER**

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>			\$75.00

**SD\_43024 TOOL BOX**

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$100.00

**TELEMATICS**

**SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS**

		XV9000X	NO TELEMATICS			No Charge
		424233	CASE SITEWATCH TELEMATICS			\$942.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 C\*F001  
4-Cylinder  
Tier 4 Final  
- CEGR / Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
- No regeneration  
- No emissions related maintenance  
Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)  
Kilowatts (horsepower):  
- Gross 64 hp (48 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
- Net 60 hp (45 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)  
Dual element air cleaner  
Direct Drive Fan

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

4-wheel drive  
Hydrostatic transmission  
Single joystick with electronic speed  
shift control F/N/R switch and  
proportional loader control  
Outboard planetary axles  
Wet disc brakes  
Mechanical parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Hydraulic Remote control  
3-spool main control valve  
3 Diagnostic quick couplers  
Standard Hydraulic Auxiliary  
Connect under pressure connectors

**OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:**

Cab with heater  
Key start  
Cloth suspension seat  
Tilttable steering column  
Retractable seat belt  
Front sun screen  
Opening side window  
Dome light  
Front and rear wipers  
12-volt auxiliary power  
Pocket for cellular phone

Coat hook and cup holder  
External rearview mirrors  
Loader control lockout

**LOADER:**

Single control for lift and tilt  
Ground level lubrication points  
Positive hold float  
Hydraulic attachment coupler:  
Skid steer compatible/horizontal  
pin compatible

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Electronic Information Center

**Displays/Gauges:**

1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. 2nd speed indicator
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. Low fuel level
16. Clogging air filter
17. Engine oil pressure
18. Glow plug
19. Alternator changing



**121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery  
120 amp alternator

**Lights:**

2 Front driving headlights - high/low  
beam  
2 Rear flood lights

**OTHER:**

Front and rear fenders  
Backup alarm  
Wired for Radio  
Drawbar pin  
Articulation locking pin  
Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and  
rear  
Bucket position indicator  
Seaworthy Conservation  
Additional Counterweight included on  
the 121F only



**121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
121F ZB T4 FINAL	11,596 LB		\$93,424.00
121F XT T4 FINAL	11,111 LB		\$93,880.00



**121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Compact Wheel Loader Option Packages**

<b>Plus Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$9,049.95</b> \$1,597.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$10,647	

<b>Professional Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$10,324.95</b> \$1,822.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
CREEP SPEED	734583	Creep Speed	\$1,000	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC	734588	Front Electrical Socket	\$500	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$12,147	

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### AXLES

## SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		734511	Axles Open <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>			\$1,982.00

### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

## SD\_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents, Side storage box for personal belongings, Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tilttable), Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)			\$2,500.00

## SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			\$3,500.00

## SD\_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			\$850.00

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio <b>Wiring harness installed.</b>			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this options allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>			\$250.00
		734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>			\$399.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

## WHEELS AND TIRES

## SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420294	12.5-18 1PRMPT-04TBL Mitas			(\$1,000.00)
		9420378	335/80 R18 EM MITAS			(\$500.00)
		9420161	335/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			\$500.00
		9400023	365/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			\$1,200.00

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

## SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (dial switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).</b>			\$1,000.00

## SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,500.00

## SD\_20110 HYDRAULIC ROUTING

		734518	No Anti-Burst Valves			No Charge
		734519	Anti-Burst Valves			\$1,490.00

## SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			No Charge
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler allows 4th function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,250.00

**121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			\$750.00

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,750.00

## SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$150.00

## SD\_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge
		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge

DEFAULT EQUIPMENT INCLUDED ON EACH ORDER

## SD\_40001 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		734523	Additional Counterweight <b>330 lb. (150 kg) Additional Counterweight</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-----------

COLD START

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
		734654	Cold Weather w/ Block Heater <b>Two 680 CCA batteries, Low-temp Hytran oil, engine block heater. Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C).</b>			\$775.00

FORK ATTACHMENTS

## SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks			
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$2,000.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Forks			
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,355.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

## SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------	--	--	-----------

**121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets					
		734605	.92 cu. yd. Bucket <b>.92 cu. yd. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket</b>		\$2,000.00
		734606	1.05 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket</b>		\$2,300.00
		734597	1.18 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket</b>		\$2,500.00
		734577	1.44 cu. yd. LM Bucket <b>1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Light Material Bucket</b>		\$3,200.00
SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets					
		734626	1.05 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in. (2050 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>		\$2,250.00
		734627	1.18 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in. (2050 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>		\$2,500.00
		734625	1.44 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>		\$4,000.00

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)		\$300.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)		\$1,300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)		\$1,500.00

## LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

## SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

		734508	2 Front work lights		(\$100.00)
		734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights		No Charge
		734663	LED 2 Front 2 Rear		\$498.00

## SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric		No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket		\$500.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light		No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon		\$150.00

## OTHER ACCESSORIES

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher		No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>		\$75.00



121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

SD\_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$100.00

TELEMATICS

SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	NO TELEMATICS			No Charge
		424233	CASE SITEWATCH TELEMATICS			\$942.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F004  
4-Cylinder  
Tier 4 Final  
- CEGR / Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
- No regeneration  
- No emissions related maintenance  
Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)  
Kilowatts (horsepower):  
- Gross 74 hp (55 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
- Net 70 hp (52 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)  
Dual element air cleaner  
Direct Drive Fan

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

4-wheel drive  
Hydrostatic transmission  
Single joystick with electronic speed  
shift control F/N/R switch and  
proportional loader control  
Outboard planetary axles  
Wet disc brakes  
Mechanical parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Hydraulic Remote control  
3-spool main control valve  
3 Diagnostic quick couplers  
Standard Hydraulic Auxiliary  
Connect under pressure connectors

**OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:**

Cab with heater  
Key start  
Cloth suspension seat  
Tilttable steering column  
Retractable seat belt  
Front sun screen  
Opening side window  
Dome light  
Front and rear wipers  
12-volt auxiliary power  
Pocket for cellular phone

Coat hook and cup holder  
External rearview mirrors  
Loader control lockout

**LOADER:**

Z-Bar loader linkage  
Single control for lift and tilt  
Ground level lubrication points  
Positive hold float  
Hydraulic attachment coupler:  
Skid steer compatible/horizontal  
pin compatible

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Electronic Information Center

**Displays/Gauges:**

1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. 2nd speed indicator
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. Low fuel level
16. Clogging air filter
17. Engine oil pressure
18. Glow plug
19. Alternator changing



**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery  
120 amp alternator

**Lights:**

2 Front driving headlights - high/low  
beam  
2 Rear flood lights

**OTHER:**

Front and rear fenders  
Backup alarm  
Wired for Radio  
Drawbar pin  
Articulation locking pin  
Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and  
rear  
Bucket position indicator  
Seaworthy Conservation



**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
221F T4 FINAL	12,500 LB		\$98,712.00
221F HS T4 FINAL	12,500 LB		\$99,596.00



**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Compact Wheel Loader Option Packages**

<b>Plus Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$9,049.95</b> \$1,597.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$10,647	

<b>Professional Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$12,662.45</b> \$2,234.55 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
CREEP SPEED	734583	Creep Speed	\$1,000	
HYDRAULIC AUX	734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow	\$2,750	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC	734588	Front Electrical Socket	\$500	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$14,897	

**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

Standard Speed				
	734665	Axles Limited Slip Diff. wd with wet disc service brakes 12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)  Additional differential options (Open, Limited Slip, & Diff Lock) equipped with caliper service brakes are available by special order. Please contact your Sales Support Manager for pricing and availability.		No Charge
High Speed				
	734514	HS Axles Open wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)		No Charge
	734513	HS Axles Limited Slip Diff. wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)		\$3,500.00
	734515	HS Axles Differential Lock wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)		\$4,300.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

	734631	Base Cab		No Charge
	734632	Deluxe Cab Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents, Side storage box for personal belongings, Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable), Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)		\$2,500.00

SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

	734505	Heater		No Charge
	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater		\$3,500.00

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

## SD\_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			\$850.00

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio <b>Wiring harness installed.</b>			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this option allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>			\$250.00
		734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>			\$399.00

## WHEELS AND TIRES

## SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420295	12.5-20 10PRMPT04TB MITAS			(\$1,000.00)
		9400051	14.5-20MPT-04 MITAS			(\$500.00)
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			(\$300.00)
		9420163	365/70 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9420165	12.5-20 MPT10 PR L2 GOODYEAR			\$300.00
		9420375	365/80 R20 EM MITAS			\$800.00
		9420162	365/80 R20 STP9 L2 DUNLOP			\$1,000.00

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

## SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (dial switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).</b>			\$1,000.00

**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

## SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,500.00

## SD\_20110 HYDRAULIC ROUTING

		734518	No Anti-Burst Valves			No Charge
		734519	Anti-Burst Valves			\$1,490.00

## SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			No Charge
		734591	Standard Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$1,250.00
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler allows 4th function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,250.00
		734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,750.00

## SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			\$750.00

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,750.00

## SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$150.00

## SD\_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge
		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge

## COLD START

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
		734654	Cold Weather w/ Block Heater <b>Two 680 CCA batteries, Low-temp Hytran oil, engine block heater.</b> <b>Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C).</b>			\$775.00

**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**FORK ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS**

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks			
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$2,000.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Forks			
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,355.00

**GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS**

**SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS**

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets			
		734597	1.18 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,500.00
		734576	1.31 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.31 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,800.00
		734598	1.57 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.57 cu. yd. (1.2 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$3,200.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets			
		734627	1.18 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.18 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$2,500.00
		734623	1.31 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.31 cu. yd. (1.31 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$2,800.00
		734628	1.57 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.57 cu. yd. (1.2 cu. m.) - 82.68 (2100 mm) for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$4,100.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			\$300.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			\$1,300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			\$1,500.00

**LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS**

		734508	2 Front work lights			(\$100.00)
		734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights			No Charge
		734663	LED 2 Front 2 Rear			\$498.00

**SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC**

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			\$500.00

**221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No beacon light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon			\$150.00

## OTHER ACCESSORIES

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>			\$75.00

## SD\_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$100.00

## TELEMATICS

## SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	NO TELEMATICS			No Charge
		424233	CASE SITEWATCH TELEMATICS			\$942.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

## 321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

### (Ex Works Port of Entry) Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
4-Cylinder  
Tier 4 Final  
- CEGR / Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
- No regeneration  
- No emissions related maintenance  
Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)  
Kilowatts (horsepower):  
- Gross 74 hp (55 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
- Net 70 hp (52 kW) @ 2500 rpm  
Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)  
Dual element air cleaner  
Direct Drive Fan

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

4-wheel drive  
Hydrostatic transmission  
Single joystick with electronic speed  
shift control F/N/R switch and  
proportional loader control  
Outboard planetary axles  
Wet disc brakes  
Mechanical parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Hydraulic Remote control  
3-spool main control valve  
3 Diagnostic quick couplers  
Standard Hydraulic Auxiliary  
Connect under pressure connectors

**OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:**

Cab with heater  
Key start  
Cloth suspension seat  
Tiltable steering column  
Retractable seat belt  
Front sun screen  
Opening side window  
Dome light  
Front and rear wipers  
12-volt auxiliary power  
Pocket for cellular phone

Coat hook and cup holder  
External rearview mirrors  
Loader control lockout

**LOADER:**

Z-Bar loader linkage  
Single control for lift and tilt  
Ground level lubrication points  
Positive hold float  
Hydraulic attachment coupler:  
Skid steer compatible/horizontal  
pin compatible

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Electronic Information Center

**Displays/Gauges:**

1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. 2nd speed indicator
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. Low fuel level
16. Clogging air filter
17. Engine oil pressure
18. Glow plug
19. Alternator changing



**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery  
120 amp alternator

**Lights:**

2 Front driving headlights - high/low  
beam  
2 Rear flood lights

**OTHER:**

Front and rear fenders  
Backup alarm  
Wired for Radio  
Drawbar pin  
Articulation locking pin  
Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and  
rear  
Bucket position indicator  
Seaworthy Conservation



**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
321F T4 FINAL	13,388 LB		\$106,529.00
321F HS T4 FINAL	13,388 LB		\$109,627.00



**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Compact Wheel Loader Option Packages**

<b>Plus Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$9,049.95</b> \$1,597.05 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$10,647	

<b>Professional Package</b>				
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Price
CAB	734632	Deluxe Cab	\$2,500	<b>\$12,662.45</b> \$2,234.55 Savings
CLIMATE CONTROL	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500	
SEAT	734590	Air Seat	\$850	
RADIO OPTION	734504	Radio with speakers	\$399	
CREEP SPEED	734583	Creep Speed	\$1,000	
HYDRAULIC AUX	734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow	\$2,750	
RETURN TO DIG	782734	Return to Dig	\$750	
RIDE CONTROL	734520	Auto Ride control	\$1,750	
REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil	\$150	
ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS	734663	LED 2 FRONT 2 REAR	\$498	
BEACON	782108	Rotating amber beacon	\$150	
AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC	734588	Front Electrical Socket	\$500	
TOOL BOX	734595	Tool Box (no tools)	\$100	
		Total:	\$14,897	

**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

Standard Speed				
		734665	Axles Limited Slip Diff. wd with wet disc service brakes 12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)  Additional differential options (Open, Limited Slip, & Diff Lock) equipped with caliper service brakes are available by special order. Please contact your Sales Support Manager for pricing and availability.	No Charge
High Speed				
		734514	HS Axles Open wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)	No Charge
		734513	HS Axles Limited Slip Diff. wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)	\$3,500.00
		734515	HS Axles Differential Lock wd with wet disc service brakes 21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)	\$4,300.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab	No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents, Side storage box for personal belongings, Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable), Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)	\$2,500.00

SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater	No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,500.00

**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_05133 SEAT**

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			\$850.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio <b>Wiring harness installed.</b>			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this option allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>			\$250.00
		734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>			\$399.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

**SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES**

		9400051	14.5-20MPT-04 MITAS			(\$1,000.00)
		9420375	365/80 R20 EM MITAS			(\$400.00)
		9420376	405/70 R20 EM MITAS			(\$200.00)
		9420162	365/80 R20 STP9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9400025	405/70 R20 STP9 L2 DUNLOP			\$500.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

**SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE**

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL**

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS**

**SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED**

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (dial switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).</b>			\$1,000.00

**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

## SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,500.00

## SD\_20110 HYDRAULIC ROUTING

		734518	No Anti-Burst Valves			No Charge
		734519	Anti-Burst Valves			\$1,490.00

## SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			No Charge
		734591	Standard Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$1,250.00
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler allows 4th function</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,250.00
		734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux</b> <b>Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors</b>			\$2,750.00

## SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			\$750.00

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,750.00

## SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$150.00

## SD\_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge
		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge

## COLD START

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
		734654	Cold Weather w/ Block Heater <b>Two 680 CCA batteries, Low-temp Hytran oil, engine block heater.</b> <b>Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C).</b>			\$775.00

**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**FORK ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS**

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks			
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$2,000.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Forks			
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,355.00

**GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS**

**SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS**

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
			Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets			
		734576	1.31 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,800.00
		734609	1.44 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$3,000.00
		734578	1.70 cu. yd. Bucket <b>1.70 cu. yd. (1.3 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$3,200.00
			SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets			
		734623	1.31 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$2,800.00
		734625	1.44 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$4,000.00
		734624	1.70 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>1.70 cu. yd. (1.3 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$4,250.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			\$300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			\$1,500.00

**LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS**

		734508	2 Front work lights			(\$100.00)
		734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights			No Charge
		734663	LED 2 Front 2 Rear			\$498.00

**SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC**

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			\$500.00

**321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No beacon light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon			\$150.00

## OTHER ACCESSORIES

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>			\$75.00

## SD\_40001 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40001X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		734523	Additional Counterweight <b>330 lb. (150 kg) Additional Counterweight</b>			\$1,200.00

## SD\_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$100.00

## TELEMATICS

## SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	NO TELEMATICS			No Charge
		424233	CASE SITEWATCH TELEMATICS			\$942.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **WHEEL LOADERS – CE**

#### **PL-200 CE SAP REVISION 23**

**EFFECTIVE May 15, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Wheel Loaders (CE) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Wheel Loaders

521G Tier 4 Final

621G Tier 4 Final

721G Tier 4 Final

821G Tier 4 Final

921G Tier 4 Final

1021G Tier 4 Final

1121G Tier 4 Final

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## WHEEL LOADERS CE TABLE OF CONTENTS

### G SERIES WHEEL LOADERS

521G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 7
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 9
Price List .....	CE- 11
Packages.....	CE- 12
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
621G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 23
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 25
Price List .....	CE- 27
Packages.....	CE- 28
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
621G TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 41
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 44
Price List .....	CE- 45
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
721G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 55
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 57
Price List .....	CE- 59
Packages.....	CE- 60
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
721G TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 71
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 74
Price List .....	CE- 75
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
821G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 85
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 87
Price List .....	CE- 89
Packages.....	CE- 90
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
921G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 101
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 103
Price List .....	CE- 105
Packages.....	CE- 106
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *

1021G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 117
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 119
Price List .....	CE- 121
Packages.....	CE- 122
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *
1121G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features .....	CE- 131
Tire Matrix .....	CE- 133
Price List .....	CE- 135
Packages.....	CE- 136
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE- *

\* - will be released in future revision

## 521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

#### ENGINE:

FPT (F4HFE413NB)  
Tier 4 - Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 275 cu in (4.5 L)  
Power:

##### Standard:

- Rated Gross: 118 HP (88 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM
- Rated Net: 106 HP (79 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM

##### Boosted Power:

- Rated Gross: 141 HP (105 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM
- Rated Net: 129 HP (96 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM

##### Economy:

- Rated Gross: 88 HP (66 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM
- Rated Net: 76 HP (57 kW)  
@ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 50 gal. U.S. (189 L)  
DEF Tank: 11.7 gal. U.S. (44.2 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto idle control  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)  
Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injector

#### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

##### STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

#### TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power, proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

#### DRIVE TRAIN:

##### AXLES:

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

#### HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

#### LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****INSTRUMENTATION:**

## LCD Monitor Display of:

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeCluth Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

## Digital Gauges for:

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

## Indicator Lights for:

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

## Maintenance Reminders

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and  
flashers

Alternator: 70 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Mechanical shock assist hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**Articulation and loader lift arm locking  
bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial  
coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab  
roofSpecial Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availabilityFactory Supplied Attachments require  
a loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
521G	17.5x25 L2 Bias-1pc 12 PR	9420431	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	17.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420432	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	Available
	17.5x25 L3 Bias-1pc 12 PR	9420434	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	17.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420435	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12 PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus - 3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge - 3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
521G ZBAR T4 FINAL	ZBAR ZB	24,290 LB		\$196,497.00
521G XR T4 FINAL	Extended Reach	25,834 LB		\$198,200.00
521G XT T4 FINAL	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	24,572 LB		\$199,266.00



**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$585	15%	<b>\$5,616.80</b> \$991.20 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps	\$0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	\$0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	\$0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,699		
		Total:	\$6,608		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$585	20%	<b>\$7,354.40</b> \$1,838.60 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	\$387		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	\$498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,699		
		Total:	\$9,193		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$585	25%	<b>\$10,617.00</b> \$3,539.00 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$4,285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	\$1,276		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	\$942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,699		
		Total:	\$14,156		

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### AXLES

#### SD\_15001 AXLES

		782122	Limited Slip Differentials <b>Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918</b>			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles with hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires. Axles have studs for lug nuts.			\$3,707.00

### COOLING SYSTEM

#### SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler Includes hydraulic oil cooler <b>Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322</b>			No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan Includes hydraulic oil cooler and reversing fan. This is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.			\$585.00

### NOISE SUPPRESSION

#### SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Supression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

#### SD\_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			(\$2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt			\$25.00
			<b>CA State Requirement</b>			

## SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

## SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse, and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

## SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$281.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$3,450.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$6,562.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$10,788.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,630.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$1,849.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$387.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear full coverage.</b>			\$1,276.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,363.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$908.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$908.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$3,407.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$908.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420431	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			No Charge
		9420432	17.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$4,900.00
		9420434	17.5x25 L3 Bias (1 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$1,278.00
		9420435	17.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$6,605.00
		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$959.00
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$5,859.00
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$2,238.00

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$7,563.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc <b>Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$13,455.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge <b>Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)</b> <b>Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$12,105.00

## SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Transmission speed limit to 20 kph/12.4 mph</b>			No Charge

## SPARE TIRES

## SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		424240	1 Piece Rim for 25x13 Tires			\$642.00
		424241	3 Piece Rim for 25x14 Tires			\$1,015.00
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$1,034.00

## SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
		424780	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$2,262.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$2,773.00
		424781	17.5x25 L2 Radial			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,104.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$4,616.00
		424782	17.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$2,290.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$2,801.00

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

424783	17.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$4,044.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$4,044.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$4,044.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$4,044.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,157.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$4,669.00
424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,267.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,267.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$3,267.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,267.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,380.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$3,892.00
424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$5,337.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,337.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$5,337.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,337.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,451.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$5,962.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,483.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,483.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$3,483.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,596.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$4,108.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$5,493.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,493.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$5,493.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,493.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,607.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,118.00
424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			\$7,780.00
424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			\$7,005.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included</b>			(\$536.00)
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.</b>			No Charge
424920	2.1 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket <b>2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth</b> <b>Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model</b>			\$6,333.00

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		424986	2.3 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket <b>2.3 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2.2 cu. yd. with teeth</b> <b>Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model</b>			\$6,762.00
Coupler System						
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>New Case Coupler is compatible with JRB buckets.</b>			\$6,479.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b>			\$6,477.00
		424988	2.1 cu. yd. bkt w/CNH Coupler <b>JRB Compatible</b> <b>2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth</b>			\$13,243.00
		734007	2.1 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>2.1 cu. yd. (1.6m) with bolt on cutting edge, 2.0 cu. yd. (1.5m) with teeth.</b>			\$13,999.00
High Density Materials						
		424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>General purpose bucket. 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Only available with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model</b>			\$7,192.00

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).</b> <b>All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.</b> <b>Does not include segmented edges.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$535.00

## SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.</b> <b>The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$673.00

521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

## COUNTERWEIGHTS

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$900.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight Additional 1050 lbs.			No Charge

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

## MISCELLANEOUS

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package Includes Low temp - Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, block heater, heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System w/Reversing Fan			\$2,080.00

## SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

## SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam			\$1,305.00

## SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

## SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when 17.5 R25 tires are fitted with tire chains or with the use of 20.5 R25 tires. Use of the stops prevents chains or tires from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$205.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

## SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$93.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon; Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$489.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$275.00

## SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear view camera with overlay lines.</b>			\$1,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$144.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms for smoother ride when traveling with loads.</b>			\$3,699.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

## SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.</b>			\$476.00



521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

SD\_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard <b>and front chassis bottom guard</b>			\$1,318.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

FPT F4HFE613W  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L)  
Power:

Boosted Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 151 HP  
(113 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HPt: 162 HP  
(121 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 138 HP  
(103 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HPt: 146 HP  
(109 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 101 HP  
(75 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP: 125 HP  
(93 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)  
DEF tank 15.6 gal. US (58.9 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto idle control  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power, proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:**
**AXLES:**

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

## LCD Monitor Display of:

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeClutch Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

## Digital Gauges for:

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

## Indicator Lights for:

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

## Maintenance Reminders

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing

and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be

ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
621G	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621G ZBAR T4F	ZBAR ZB	28,159 LB		\$238,294.00
621G XR T4F	Extended Reach	28,483 LB		\$245,607.00
621G XT T4F	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	29,076 LB		\$245,941.00



**621G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$763	15%	<b>\$5,861.60</b> \$1,034.40 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps	\$0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	\$0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	\$0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,809		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0		
		Total:	\$6,896		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$763	20%	<b>\$7,992.00</b> \$1,998.00 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	\$387		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	\$498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,809		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$509		
		Total:	\$9,990		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	\$2,500	25%	<b>\$12,517.50</b> \$4,172.50 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$4,285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	\$1,276		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	\$942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$489		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,809		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$509		
		Total:	\$16,690		

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### TRANSMISSION

#### SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowelInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			\$5,136.00

### AXLES

#### SD\_15001 AXLES

	782122	Limited Slip Differentials Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918 or 20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires option 9420492			No Charge
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires. Axles have studs for lug nuts. Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle.			\$3,707.00

### COOLING SYSTEM

#### SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler Includes hydraulic oil cooler Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322			No Charge
	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan.			\$763.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System <b>Also known as the Commodity King, this option includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers, wider radiator, hydraulic, and transmission cooler fin spacing (radiator = 6.5 fins/in, trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), "Commodity King" decal. and variable speed reversing fan. Reccommend for use with option 424235 Heavy Duty Axle. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications. Must also order Syklone engine air precleaner.</b>			\$2,500.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**NOISE SUPPRESSION**

SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Supression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			(\$2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00
--	--	--------	-------------------	--	--	----------

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

## SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$281.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering.</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,148.00
		482930	Joystick w/o Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$6,641.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$10,788.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,630.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,352.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$387.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL COVERAGE (wide fenders)</b>			\$1,276.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,318.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$878.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$878.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$3,293.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$878.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**TIRES**

**SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS**

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			No Charge
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$5,460.00
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$930.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$6,075.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc (3 pc rim) <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$13,445.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge <b>Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.</b> <b>Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.</b> <b>Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983, Light Counterweight 782895 and Trans Control Unit option 482918.</b>			\$44,667.00

**SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS**

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Transmission speed limit to 20 kph/12.4 mph</b>			No Charge

**SPARE TIRES**

**SD\_16043 SPARE RIM**

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$962.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

	X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
	424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,427.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,427.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,427.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,537.00
	424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,545.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,545.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,655.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,150.00
	424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,196.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,196.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,306.00
	424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$5,708.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,708.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,708.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$5,708.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,818.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,313.00
	424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			\$7,780.00
	424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			\$7,005.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

## SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS &amp; COUPLERS

	XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$584.00)
	782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.</b>  <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:</b> <b>refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN</b> <b>Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3</b> <b>Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3</b> <b>(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

High Density Materials					
		424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>		\$7,144.00
Medium Density Materials					
		424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>		\$7,564.00
		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Only available with bolt-on cutting edge.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>		\$7,979.00
Coupler System					
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments</b>		\$6,431.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b>		\$6,429.00
		734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b> <b>Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>		\$16,248.00
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)		\$15,915.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>CNH Coupler and Bucket package are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$14,604.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			\$17,819.00
Low Density Materials						
		424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple <b>Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489.</b> <b>Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$21,377.00
		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd. (3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.</b> <b>Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model.</b> <b>Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$9,081.00

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).</b> <b>All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.</b> <b>Does not include segmented edges.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$535.00

## SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------------------	--	--	-----------

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$673.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**COUNTERWEIGHTS**

SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$1,000.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight Additional 850 lbs.			No Charge

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.</b> <b>Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System</b>			\$2,080.00

SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

## SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

## SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$205.00

## SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$93.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse, and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$489.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$275.00

## SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear view camera with overlay lines.</b>			\$1,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$144.00

**621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS**

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms</b>			\$3,809.00

**PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS**

**SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER**

		X02055X	No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner			\$478.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand.</b>			\$509.00

**SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS**

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access opening to the transmission and remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.</b>			\$476.00

**SD\_39038 SKID PLATE**

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard <b>and front chassis bottom guard</b>			\$1,182.00

**SD\_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD**

		XV7000X	No Windscreen Guard			No Charge
		734022	Windscreen Guard <b>Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty Screen Guard</b>			\$3,403.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

FPT F4HFE613W

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)

Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L)

Power:

Boosted Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 151 HP  
(113 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HPt: 162 HP  
(121 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 138 HP  
(103 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HPt: 146 HP  
(109 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 101 HP  
(75 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP: 125 HP  
(93 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)

DEF tank 15.6 gal. US (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:**
**AXLES:**

Heavy Duty Axles with locking front  
differential

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter

O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings

Full-flow oil cooler

Cushioned steering cylinders

Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version

Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**INSTRUMENTATION:**
**LCD Monitor Display of:**

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeClutch Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

**Digital Gauges for:**

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

**Maintenance Reminders**

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.

<b>621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST</b>
---

## Standard Equipment

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT (cont):

Heavy Debris Cooling System  
Ejector Type Precleaner  
Ride Control  
Operator Convenience Package  
Integrated Rear View Camera  
License Plate Bracket  
Tool Box  
Fire Extinguisher  
Hyd. Cylinder / Tube / Hose Guard  
Skid Plate / Transmission Guard  
(belly guards for front and rear chasis)  
Fuel Tank Guard  
Rear Frame Side Covers

Articulation Joint Debris Guards  
Windshield Guard  
Front Light Guard

Special Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a  
loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an Added/Included  
attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
621G	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621G ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	ZBAR ZB	29,096 LB		\$269,629.00
621G XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	Extended Reach	30,269 LB		\$276,942.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### TRANSMISSION

#### SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowelInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			\$5,136.00

### NOISE SUPPRESSION

#### SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
	782559	Sound Supression Package This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			\$400.00

### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

#### SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt CA State Requirement			\$25.00

#### SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

	734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.			\$4,285.00

#### SD\_05060 HEADREST

	X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
	782774	Headrest			\$130.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00
--	--	--------	-------------------	--	--	----------

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering.</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,148.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$6,641.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$10,788.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

## SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,630.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,352.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$387.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL COVERAGE (wide fenders)</b>			\$1,276.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,318.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$878.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$878.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$3,293.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$878.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			No Charge
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability. Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$5,460.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$930.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$6,075.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc <b>(3 pc rim)</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$13,445.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge <b>Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)</b> <b>Note: No tire ballast is permitted.</b>			\$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.</b> <b>Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.</b> <b>Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983, Light Counterweight 782895 and Trans Control Unit option 482918.</b>			\$44,667.00

## SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Transmission speed limit to 20 kph/12.4 mph</b>			No Charge

## SPARE TIRES

## SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$962.00

## SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,537.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,655.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,150.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,196.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,196.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,306.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$5,818.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,313.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			\$7,780.00
		424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			\$7,005.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$584.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.</b>  <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:</b> <b>refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN</b> <b>Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3</b> <b>Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3</b> <b>(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge
High Density Materials						
		424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>			\$7,144.00
Medium Density Materials						
		424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>			\$7,564.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Only available with bolt-on cutting edge.</b> <b>Not for use with 621G XT commercial model</b>			\$7,979.00
Coupler System						
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments</b>			\$6,431.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b>			\$6,429.00
		734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b> <b>Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$16,248.00
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)			\$15,915.00
		424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.</b> <b>CNH Coupler and Bucket package are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.</b> <b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$14,604.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			\$17,819.00
Low Density Materials						
		424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple <b>Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.</b> <b>Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489.</b> <b>Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$21,377.00

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd. (3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.</b> <b>Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b> <b>Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model.</b> <b>Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$9,081.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).</b> <b>All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.</b> <b>Does not include segmented edges.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$535.00

## SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.</b> <b>The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$673.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System</b>			\$2,080.00

SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$205.00

SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse, and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$489.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT - F4HFE613T  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)  
Power:

Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp  
(133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 179 hp  
(133 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp  
(107 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 163 hp  
(121 kW) @ 1600 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp  
(90 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 138 hp  
(103 kW) @ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)  
DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto idle control  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

**AXLES:**

Limited slip differentials - Front and  
Rear

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**
**LCD Monitor Display of:**

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeClutch Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

**Digital Gauges for:**

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

**Maintenance Reminders**

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and  
flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking  
bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial  
coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab  
roof

Special Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require  
a loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
721G	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721G ZBAR T4F	32,492 LB		\$283,368.00
721G XR T4F	32,851 LB		\$285,991.00
721G XT T4F	32,392 LB		\$290,708.00



**721G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	816	15%	\$6,136.15 \$1,082.85 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps	0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4049		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0		
		Total:	\$7,219		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	816	20%	\$8,271.20 \$2,067.80 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	413		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4049		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	509		
		Total:	\$10,339		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	2500	25%	\$12,783.00 \$4,261.00 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	4288		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	1357		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4049		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	509		
		Total:	\$17,044		



**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission <b>with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowelInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918</b>			\$4,600.00

**AXLES**

SD\_15001 AXLES

	782122	Limited Slip Differentials <b>Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918</b>			No Charge
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles <b>Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces or with solid tires.</b>			\$3,742.00

**COOLING SYSTEM**

SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322</b>			No Charge
	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan.</b>			\$816.00
	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System <b>Commodity King package includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers, wider radiator, hydraulic, and transmission cooler fin spacing (radiator = 6.5 fins/in, trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), "Commodity King" ecal, and variable speed reversing fan. Recommended for use with option 424235 Heavy Duty Axle. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications. Must also order Syklone engine air precleaner.</b>			\$2,500.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**NOISE SUPPRESSION**

SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Suppression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			(\$2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp, 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$498.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE**

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$281.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

**SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING**

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system.</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,410.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$7,065.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$11,480.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

**SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES**

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,738.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,599.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$413.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)</b>			\$1,357.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,399.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$933.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$933.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$3,503.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$933.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$5,809.00
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$986.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$6,466.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc <b>Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599</b>			\$13,446.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge <b>Bridgestone Snow Wedge radial (3 pc rim)</b>			\$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.</b> <b>Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.</b> <b>Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops 782983, Light Counterweight 782895, and Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph) 482918.</b>			\$44,667.00

**SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS**

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.</b>			No Charge

**SPARE TIRES**

**SD\_16043 SPARE RIM**

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$1,023.00

**SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS**

		X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,762.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$6,014.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,540.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,516.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$6,072.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$6,188.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,714.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			\$7,780.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS**

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$858.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 2.75, 3.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge
High Density Materials						
		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model</b>			\$7,705.00
Medium Density Materials						
		424243	3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model.</b>			\$8,820.00
		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model</b>			\$11,030.00
Coupler System						
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X</b>			\$6,157.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b>			\$6,155.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$15,641.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler. Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$17,545.00
Low Density Materials						
		424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and grapple <b>Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge. Order bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model, 2 Spool valve with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option 782486. Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$22,637.00
		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu.yd. (4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth. Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model. Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$12,742.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE). All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included. Does not include segmented edges. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$535.00

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS**

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$673.00

**COUNTERWEIGHTS**

**SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT**

		782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$1,000.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight <b>Additional 525 lbs.</b>			No Charge

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

**SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE**

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

**SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER**

		X02055X	No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner			\$498.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand.</b>			\$509.00

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System</b>			\$2,290.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS**

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

**SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT**

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

**SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS**

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

**SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS**

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$217.00

**SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE**

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$101.00

**SD\_30047 BEACON**

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$519.00

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$292.00

**SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES**

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------



**721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount verticle bar in-line with cab pillar.</b>			\$1,300.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS**

**SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER**

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$154.00

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS**

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms</b>			\$4,049.00

**PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS**

**SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS**

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.</b>			\$509.00

**SD\_39038 SKID PLATE**

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			\$1,182.00

**SD\_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD**

		XV7000X	No Windscreen Guard			No Charge
		734022	Windscreen Guard <b>Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty Screen Guard</b>			\$3,403.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT - F4HFE613T  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)  
Power:

Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp  
(133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 179 hp  
(133 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp  
(107 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 163 hp  
(121 kW) @ 1600 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp  
(90 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 138 hp  
(103 kW) @ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)  
DEF Tank 16 gal. U.S. (60.6L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto idle control

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

**AXLES:**

Heavy Duty Axles with locking front  
differential

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

## LCD Monitor Display of:

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeClutch Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

## Digital Gauges for:

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

## Indicator Lights for:

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

## Maintenance Reminders

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and  
flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking  
bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial  
coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab  
roof

Special Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require  
a loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an added attachment.

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**Standard Equipment**

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT (cont):

Heavy Debris Cooling System  
Ejector Type Precleaner  
Ride Control  
Operator Convenience Package  
Integrated Rear View Camera  
License Plate Bracket  
Tool Box  
Fire Extinguisher  
Hyd. Cylinder / Tube / Hose Guard  
Skid Plate / Transmission Guard  
(belly guards for front and rear chasis)  
Fuel Tank Guard  
Rear Frame Side Covers

Articulation Joint Debris Guards  
Windshield Guard  
Front Light Guard

Special Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a  
loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an Added/Included  
attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
721G	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721G ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	33,484 LB		\$331,855.00
721G XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	33,843 LB		\$334,478.00



721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

TRANSMISSION

SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowelInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			\$4,600.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
	782559	Sound Supression Package This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			\$400.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt CA State Requirement			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

	734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

	X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
	782774	Headrest			\$130.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00
--	--	--------	-------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp, 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

**SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING**

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system.</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,410.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$7,065.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$11,480.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

**SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES**

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,738.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,599.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$413.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)</b>			\$1,357.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,399.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$933.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$933.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$3,503.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$933.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$5,809.00
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$986.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

	9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$6,466.00
	9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc <b>Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599</b>			\$13,446.00
	9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge <b>Bridgestone Snow Wedge radial (3 pc rim)</b>			\$12,105.00
	9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b> <b>Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.</b> <b>Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.</b> <b>Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops 782983, Light Counterweight 782895, and Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph) 482918.</b>			\$44,667.00

**SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS**

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.</b>			No Charge

**SPARE TIRES**

**SD\_16043 SPARE RIM**

	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
	782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$1,023.00

**SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS**

	X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
	424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,645.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$3,645.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,645.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,762.00
	424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$5,898.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$5,898.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$6,014.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,540.00
	424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$3,399.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$3,399.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$3,516.00
	424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$6,072.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$6,072.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$6,072.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$6,072.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$6,188.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$6,714.00
	424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			\$7,780.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$858.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 2.75, 3.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge
High Density Materials						
		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model</b>			\$7,705.00
Medium Density Materials						
		424243	3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model.</b>			\$8,820.00
		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250. Not for use with 721G XT commercial model</b>			\$11,030.00
Coupler System						
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X</b>			\$6,157.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.</b>			\$6,155.00
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$15,641.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler. Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$17,545.00
Low Density Materials						
		424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and grapple <b>Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge. Order bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model, 2 Spool valve with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option 782486. Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$22,637.00
		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu.yd. (4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth. Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model. Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.</b>			\$12,742.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE). All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included. Does not include segmented edges. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$535.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS**

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$673.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

**SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE**

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System</b>			\$2,290.00

**SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS**

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

**721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

## SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

## SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

## SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$217.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$519.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

FPT F4HFE613S  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)  
Power:  
Max Power Range:  
- Net HP @ Rated RPM 206 hp  
(153 kW) @ 2000 RPM  
- Peak Net HP 211 hp (158 kW)  
@ 1800 RPM  
Standard Power Range:  
- Net HP @ Rated RPM 178 hp  
(133 kW) @ 2000 RPM  
- Peak Net HP 193 hp (144 kW)  
@ 1700 RPM  
Economy Power Range:  
- Net HP @ Rated RPM 123 hp  
(92 kW) @ 2000 RPM  
- Peak Net HP 161 hp (120 kW)  
@ 1500 RPM  
Air-to-air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)  
DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)  
Auto idle control

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE****STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:****AXLES:**

Limited slip differentials - Front and  
Rear

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**INSTRUMENTATION:**
**LCD Monitor Display of:**

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeCluth Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

**Digital Gauges for:**

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

**Maintenance Reminders**

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
821G	23.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420441	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	23.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420442	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	23.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420443	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	23.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420444	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	9420497	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
821G ZBAR T4 FINAL	40,057 LB		\$351,697.00
821G XR T4 FINAL	40,648 LB		\$357,334.00



**821G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	816	15%	\$7,293.85 \$1,287.15 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps	0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	5411		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0		
		Total:	\$8,581		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	816	20%	\$9,453.60 \$2,363.40 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	513		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	5411		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	525		
		Total:	\$11,817		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	816	25%	\$12,626.25 \$4,208.75 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	4285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	1457		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	5411		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	525		
		Total:	\$16,835		



821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### TRANSMISSION

#### SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			\$4,600.00

### AXLES

#### SD\_15001 AXLES

	782122	Limited Slip Differentials Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			No Charge
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.			\$6,954.00

### COOLING SYSTEM

#### SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler Includes hydraulic oil cooler Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322			No Charge
	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.			\$816.00

### NOISE SUPPRESSION

#### SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
--	---------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		782559	Sound Supression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			(\$2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$281.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**STEERING SYSTEM**

SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system.</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,542.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$7,272.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$11,814.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,738.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$1,972.00

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders.</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders.</b>			\$513.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders).</b>			\$1,457.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,442.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$965.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$965.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$4,691.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$965.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$9,878.00
		9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$1,696.00
		9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$10,187.00
		9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus			\$15,859.00

SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.</b>			No Charge

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SPARE TIRES**

**SD\_16043 SPARE RIM**

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)			\$1,876.00

**SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS**

		X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
		424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,733.00
		424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$8,109.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$8,920.00
		424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,855.00
		424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$10,494.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$11,305.00
		734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus			\$8,250.00

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS**

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$541.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler. For use with Z-Bar Std. and Z-Bar XR loader arms Commercial Models.</b>  <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 3.0, 3.5 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

High Density Materials					
		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.45 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 u. yd. (2.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>		\$11,347.00
Medium Density Materials					
		424258	4.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.25 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>		\$14,453.00
		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Bolt-on cutting edge 4.5 cu. yd. (3.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity Only available with full length bolt-on edge option 424250.</b>		\$17,521.00
Coupler System					
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible <b>CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 series attachments. Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X</b>		\$9,190.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible <b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler. Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X</b>		\$10,282.00
		424910	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH coupler and bucket packages are compatible with JRB 418 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Compatible with CNH coupler</b>		\$22,238.00

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734010	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler. Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$25,842.00
		734011	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) <b>3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth or 4.0 cu yd (3.1m) with bolt on cutting edge.</b>			\$24,865.00
		424999	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) <b>3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth or 4.0 cu yd (3.1m) with bolt on cutting edge.</b>			\$24,734.00

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No Bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE). All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included. Does not include segmented edges. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$557.00

## SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$731.00

**COUNTERWEIGHTS**

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$1,400.00)
--	--	--------	------------------------	--	--	--------------



**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		482059	Heavy Counterweight <b>Additional 1675 lbs.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-----------

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan</b>			\$2,290.00

SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner			\$514.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand</b>			\$525.00

SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors <b>External right and left rear view mirrors</b>			\$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors <b>External right and left rear view mirrors</b>			\$710.00

SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

**821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$223.00

## SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$101.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$519.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$292.00

## SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear view camera with overlay lines.</b>			\$1,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$154.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.</b>			\$5,411.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

## SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
--	--	---------	----------------	--	--	-----------



821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers.</b> <b>Recommended for waste handling &amp; other debris applications.</b>			\$519.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

SD\_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			\$1,219.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER**  
**US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### ENGINE:

FPT F4HFE613R  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)  
Power:

#### Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 225 hp  
(168 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 242 hp (180 kW)  
@ 1600 RPM

#### Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 185 hp  
(138 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 213 hp (159 kW)  
@ 1600 RPM

#### Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 173 hp  
(129 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 206 hp (154 kW)  
@ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)  
DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injector  
Mid-mounted cooling module  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)  
Auto idle control

### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

### TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

### DRIVE TRAIN:

#### AXLES:

Open differentials - Front and  
Rear

### HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

### LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**INSTRUMENTATION:**
**LCD Monitor Display of:**

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeCluth Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

**Digital Gauges for:**

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

**Indicator Lights for:**

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

**Maintenance Reminders**

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**BRAKES:**

- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system

2 - 12V (CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

2 front flood (top mtd.)

2 front driving (hi/lo beam)

2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric Hood

Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
921G	23.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420441	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	23.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420442	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	23.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420443	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	23.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420444	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	9420497	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
921G ZBAR T4 FINAL	45,070 LB		\$366,585.00
921G XR T4 FINAL	45,651 LB		\$372,467.00



**921G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$816	15%	\$7,753.70 \$1,368.30 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps	\$0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	\$0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	\$0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,952		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0		
		Total:	\$9,122		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$816	20%	\$9,899.20 \$2,474.80 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	\$513		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	\$498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,952		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$541		
		Total:	\$12,374		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$816	25%	\$13,044.00 \$4,348.00 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$400		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$4,285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$281		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	\$1,457		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	\$942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$519		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,952		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$541		
		Total:	\$17,392		

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### TRANSMISSION

#### SD\_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			\$4,600.00

### AXLES

#### SD\_15001 AXLES

	424775	Open differential axles Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Provides the same axle housing and structure as Heavy Duty Axles. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires, ballast etc. Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			No Charge
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles Same size axles as standard, but with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.			\$2,067.00

### COOLING SYSTEM

#### SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler Includes hydraulic oil cooler Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322			No Charge
	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.			\$816.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**NOISE SUPPRESSION**

SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Suppression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			(\$2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$498.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

## SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$281.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$4,675.00
		482930	Joystick w/o Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$7,489.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$12,169.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

## SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$212.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$1,738.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$1,972.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps <b>Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			\$513.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)</b>			\$1,457.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,442.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$965.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$965.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$4,691.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$965.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$9,879.00
		9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$1,696.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$10,187.00
		9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus <b>Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599</b>			\$15,859.00

## SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.</b>			No Charge

## SPARE TIRES

## SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
		424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)			\$1,876.00

## SD\_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires			No Charge
		424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,733.00
		424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$8,109.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$8,920.00
		424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$4,855.00
		424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			\$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$10,494.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			\$11,305.00
		734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus			\$8,250.00

## PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

## SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS &amp; COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$541.00)
--	--	---------	---------------------------------------	--	--	------------

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		782537	<p>Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler</p> <p><b>Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler. For use with the 921G ZBar or XR commercial model.</b></p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b></p>			No Charge
Coupler System						
		482047	<p>CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible</p> <p><b>Case Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 Series Attachments.</b></p>			\$8,639.00
		734006	<p>CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible</p> <p><b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler.</b></p>			\$10,282.00
		424999	<p>4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)</p> <p><b>3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.) heaped capacity</b></p> <p><b>CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 418 Series attachments.</b></p> <p><b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b></p> <p><b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b></p>			\$26,844.00
		734000	3.8 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)			\$25,546.00
		734011	<p>4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)</p> <p><b>Base bucket with teeth provides 3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.)</b></p> <p><b>Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler.</b></p> <p><b>Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.</b></p> <p><b>Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b></p> <p><b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b></p> <p><b>Light Material buckets are available in the Attachment Price Book.</b></p>			\$27,914.00
High Density Materials						
		424257	<p>4.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket</p> <p><b>4.0 cu yd (3.1m) pin on bucket with bolt on cutting edge or 3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth.</b></p>			\$13,419.00
		424906	<p>4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket</p> <p><b>Base bucket with teeth provides 4.6 cu. yd. (3.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.75 cu. yd. (3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.</b></p> <p><b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b></p>			\$16,525.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE). All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plated included. Does not include segmented edges. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$557.00

## SD\_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler <b>Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit, 800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum. Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.</b>			\$731.00

**COUNTERWEIGHTS**

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$1,400.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight <b>Additional 1365 lbs.</b>			No Charge

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater and fuel warmer. Requires 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan</b>			\$2,435.00

SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner			\$530.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand</b>			\$541.00

SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$710.00

SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,305.00

SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$223.00

SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$101.00

**921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$519.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$292.00

## SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.</b>			\$1,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

## SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$154.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

## SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.</b>			\$5,952.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

## SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.</b>			\$519.00

## SD\_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			\$1,219.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Case/FPT - F2CFE614H  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)  
Max Power Range:  
- Net Rated 262 hp  
(195 kW) @ 2100 rpm  
- Peak Net 296 hp  
(221 kW) @ 1800 rpm  
Selectable work modes  
Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)  
DEF Tank 24 gal. (90.8 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injection  
Rear-mounted cooling module  
Auto idle control  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**DRIVE TRAIN:**

**AXLES:**

Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers  
Outboard planetary axles  
26.5x25 L3 bias tires; 3-piece rims

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**BRAKES:**

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc  
hydraulic brakes  
Parking brake; switch actuated, spring  
applied hydraulic release  
Separate front and rear brake systems  
Single brake pedal

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

LCD Monitor Display of:

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeCluth Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 volt system  
2 - 12V (CCA) batteries  
Halogen lights:  
2 front flood (top mtd.)  
2 front driving (hi/lo beam)  
2 rear flood (top mtd.)  
LED stop/tail lights  
Front and rear turn signals and  
flashers  
Alternator: 120 amp  
Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect  
Horn  
Backup alarm  
Electric hood  
Remote jump start posts

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

Articulation and loader lift arm locking  
bars  
Standard Counterweight  
Drawbar hitch (pins not included)  
Front and rear fenders, partial  
coverage  
Remote drain points  
Front and rear lift and tie down points  
CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription  
Telematics antenna installed under cab  
roof  
Special Paint available upon request  
please contact your SSM for pricing  
and availability  
Factory Supplied Attachments require  
a loose attachment order. Cannot be  
ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
1021G	26.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420446	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420447	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	26.5x25 L5 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420449	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L5 Radial-3pc	9420812	Available	Available	NA	NA	Available	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1021G ZBAR T4 FINAL	55,282 LB		\$479,156.00
1021G XR T4 FINAL	58,711 LB		\$486,156.00



**1021G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$885	15%	<b>\$8,443.90</b> \$1,490.10 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	\$0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	\$0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	\$0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$6,740		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0		
		Total:	\$9,934		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$885	20%	<b>\$9,945.60</b> \$2,486.40 Savings
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	\$525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	\$130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	\$0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	\$498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$6,740		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$700		
		Total:	\$12,432		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$885	25%	<b>\$15,004.50</b> \$5,001.50 Savings
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$4,285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	\$3,500		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	\$942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$6,740		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$700		
		Total:	\$20,006		

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

SD\_15001 AXLES

	734046	Open Diff Axles w/o Coolers <b>Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Axles have bronze brakes. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces.</b> <b>Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918</b> <b>Not for use with 1021G XR commercial model</b>			(\$18,595.00)
	424775	Open differential axles <b>Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces.</b> <b>Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918</b> <b>Not for use with 1021G XR commercial model</b>			(\$13,283.00)
	734045	Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers <b>Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, with solid, or pneumatic tires. For all applications requiring large buckets and heavy operating loads. Axles have bronze brakes.</b>			No Charge
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles <b>Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, with solid, or pneumatic tires. For all applications requiring large buckets and heavy operating loads. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.</b>			\$5,347.00

**COOLING SYSTEM**

SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler</b> <b>Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322</b>			No Charge
--	--------	--	--	--	-----------

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.</b>			\$885.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**NOISE SUPPRESSION**

SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Suppression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$470.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

## SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$265.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$5,220.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$8,355.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$13,575.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

## SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$200.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes).</b>			\$1,885.00

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,140.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE wide fenders.</b>			\$3,500.00

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,360.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$910.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$910.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$4,425.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$910.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$6,245.00
		9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$12,255.00
		9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$37,830.00

SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		482918	Trans Control Unit Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS**

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$585.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.</b>  <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:</b> <b>refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN</b> <b>Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd</b> <b>Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25</b> <b>cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5,</b> <b>6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge
		424906	4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 4.6 cu. yd. (3.5 cu. m.)</b> <b>heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges</b> <b>or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides</b> <b>4.75 cu. yd. (3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth</b> <b>or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$16,355.00
		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 5.3 cu. yd. (4.1 cu. m.)</b> <b>heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges</b> <b>or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.5 cu. yd.</b> <b>(4.2 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on</b> <b>cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$16,935.00

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).</b> <b>All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.</b> <b>Does not include segmented edges.</b> <b>Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$525.00

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL**

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.</b> <b>Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan</b>			\$2,520.00

SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	No Precleaner <b>Includes aspirator air cleaner with rain cap</b>			No Charge
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand</b>			\$700.00

SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$670.00

SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,500.00

SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Fargo, ND)**

		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$240.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE**

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$95.00

**SD\_30047 BEACON**

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$490.00

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$275.00

**SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES**

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera <b>Rear view camera with overlay lines.</b>			\$1,300.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS**

**SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER**

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$145.00

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS**

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.</b>			\$6,740.00

**PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS**

**SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS**

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers <b>Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other high debris applications.</b>			\$590.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

<b>1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST</b>
---

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

Case/FPT - F2CFE614F  
Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)  
Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)  
Max Power:  
- Net Rated 284 hp  
(212 kW) @ 2100 rpm  
- Peak Net 320 hp  
(239 kW) @ 1800 rpm  
Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger  
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)  
Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)  
DEF Tank: 24 gal. U.S. (90.8 L)  
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal  
elements  
Hydraulically driven fan with guard  
Common rail electronic fuel injection  
Rear-mounted cooling module  
Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)  
Auto idle control

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE****STRUCTURE:**

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater  
Wipers, rear and intermittent front  
Rear grid defroster  
Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm)  
seat belt  
Storage tray, cup holder  
Tilt-steering wheel with integral  
steering knob  
Fully adjustable wrist rest  
Front sunscreen  
(1) Interior rearview mirror

**DRIVE TRAIN:****AXLES:**

Heavy Duty - front & rear  
Outboard planetary axles  
26.5x25 L3 bias tires; 3-piece rims

**TRANSMISSION:**

Speeds: 4F-3R  
Computer controlled, full-power,  
proportional shifting  
Single lever electronic shift control on  
steering column  
FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic  
controller  
Programmable gear selection  
Selectable fully-automatic and  
manual modes  
Electronic transmission disconnect  
On-board diagnostics with fault code  
storage and retrieval  
Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil  
filter  
Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing  
Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter  
O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings  
Full-flow oil cooler  
Cushioned steering cylinders  
Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

**LOADER SYSTEM:**

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader  
control  
Automatic return-to-dig, automatic  
height control, and automatic  
return-to-travel  
Position indicator on bucket  
Z-bar loader linkage - standard version  
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms  
-Ground level lubrication points

**BRAKES:**

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc  
hydraulic brakes  
Parking brake; switch actuated, spring  
applied hydraulic release  
Separate front and rear brake systems  
Single brake pedal

**1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### INSTRUMENTATION:

#### LCD Monitor Display of:

1. Tachometer
2. Speedometer
3. Gear selected
4. Time
5. Transmission Diagnostics
6. Digital Gauges
7. Trip computer A/B
8. Warning Prompts
9. DeCluth Indication
10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
11. Error Reporting
12. Engine Mode Indicator

#### Digital Gauges for:

1. Trans. Oil Temp.
2. DEF level
3. Fuel Level
4. Engine Coolant Temp.

#### Indicator Lights for:

1. Master warning (cautionary)
2. Master warning (critical)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

#### Maintenance Reminders

1. Cab air filters
2. DEF tank vent filter
3. Engine air & oil filter
4. SCR supply filter
5. Hydraulic oil and filter
6. Engine coolant
7. Fuel pre-filter

### ELECTRICAL:

- 24 volt system
- 2 - 12V (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric hood
- Remote jump start posts

### OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Standard Counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE ProCare
  - 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,
  - planned maintenance and
  - SiteWatch™ telematics
- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics
  - includes hardware and a 3-yr
  - Advanced data subscription
- Telematics antenna installed under cab roof
- Special Paint available upon request
  - please contact your SSM for pricing
  - and availability
- Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.

Tire Matrix								
Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
1121G	26.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420446	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420447	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	26.5x25 L5 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420449	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L5 Radial-3pc	9420812	Available	Available	NA	NA	Available	NA



(This page intentionally left blank)



**1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1121G ZBAR T4 FINAL	61,650 LB		\$497,520.00
1121G XR T4 FINAL	63,443 LB		\$504,840.00



**1121G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Wheel Loader Option Packages**

Plus Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	950	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$8,928.40</b> \$1,575.60 Savings
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0		
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear	0		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	0		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	7245		
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0		
Total:			\$10,504		

Professional Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	950	<b>20%</b>	<b>\$10,401.60</b> \$2,600.40 Savings
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat	525		
HEADREST	782774	Headrest	130		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps	0		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734068	LED 2 front 2 rear	498		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	7245		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	700		
Total:			\$13,002		

Premier Package					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	950	<b>25%</b>	<b>\$15,432.00</b> \$5,144.00 Savings
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	4285		
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	899		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	265		
STEPS/REAR FENDERS	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps	3500		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0		
ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS	734069	LED 4 front 2 rear	942		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	490		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1300		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	7245		
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	700		
Total:			\$20,576		

**1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### AXLES

#### SD\_15001 AXLES

		734045	Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers <b>Automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, or with solid or pneumatic tires. Axles bronze brakes.</b>			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles <b>Automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, or with solid or pneumatic tires. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.</b>			\$5,356.00

### COOLING SYSTEM

#### SD\_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322</b>			No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan <b>Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.</b>			\$950.00

### NOISE SUPPRESSION

#### SD\_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	No Sound Suppression Package			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package <b>This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.</b>			\$400.00

### OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

#### SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charge
--	--	--------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		734057	3 Inch Seat Belt <b>CA State Requirement</b>			\$25.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	---------

## SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		734072	Mechanical Suspension Seat			No Charge
		734073	Heated Air Suspension Seat			\$525.00
		734085	Premium Seat w/ Headrest <b>Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampening System. Comes with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequency Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.</b>			\$4,285.00

## SD\_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			\$130.00
		734090	Air Seat Headrest			\$130.00

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready <b>Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.</b>			\$470.00
		782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio <b>Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.</b>			\$899.00

## SD\_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package <b>Includes a rear sun shade, an interior mirror, an under the seat drawer, a coat hook, a 12V accessory port, and an ash tray.</b>			\$265.00

**STEERING SYSTEM**

## SD\_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering <b>Does NOT include secondary steering system</b>			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System <b>Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.</b>			\$5,220.00

**1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$8,355.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering <b>Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.</b>			\$13,575.00

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES**

SD\_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		734052	Joystick <b>One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.</b>			No Charge
		734051	2 Levers <b>Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.</b>			\$215.00
		734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function <b>First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)</b>			\$2,025.00
		734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).</b>			\$2,300.00
		734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions <b>Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket The two proportional roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube. 4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section.</b>			\$3,636.00

**STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS**

SD\_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders</b>			No Charge
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps <b>Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE wide fenders</b>			\$3,500.00

1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

## WHEELS AND TIRES

## SD\_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			\$1,360.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			\$910.00
		482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$910.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			\$4,425.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			\$910.00

## TIRES

## SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			No Charge
		9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$6,245.00
		9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim) <b>20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$12,255.00
		9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim) <b>Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.</b>			\$37,830.00

## SD\_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit <b>Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.</b>			No Charge

## PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

## SD\_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS &amp; COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Bucket <b>No Pins Included.</b>			(\$585.00)
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler <b>Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.</b>  <b>ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:</b> <b>refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN</b> <b>Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd.</b> <b>Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25</b> <b>cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5,</b> <b>6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)</b>			No Charge

1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

		424907	5.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 5.1 cu. yd. (3.90 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.25 cu. yd. (4.01 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$16,620.00
		424908	6.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket <b>Base bucket with teeth provides 6.1 cu. yd. (4.66 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 6.25 cu. yd. (4.78 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$17,635.00

## SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories <b>For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only</b>			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge <b>Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE). All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.</b>			No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory <b>CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included. Does not include segmented edges. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.</b>			\$525.00

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

## SD\_32003 DECALS &amp; LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

## MISCELLANEOUS

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package <b>Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater, air-intake, grid heater and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan</b>			\$2,520.00

## SD\_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	No Precleaner			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------	--	--	-----------

1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner <b>Sy-Klone brand</b>			\$700.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

## SD\_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$670.00

## SD\_06065 HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHT

		734087	Standard Halogen Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			No Charge
		734088	Front LED Driving Headlights <b>Quantity 2 - Hi/Low Beam</b>			\$1,500.00

## SD\_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		734067	Halogen 2 front 2 rear			No Charge
		734068	LED 2 front 2 rear			\$498.00
		734069	LED 4 front 2 rear			\$942.00

## SD\_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	NO REAR AXLE STOP TIRE 20.5X25			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops <b>Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.</b>			\$240.00

## SD\_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket <b>Front bracket and lit rear bracket</b>			\$95.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light <b>Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate</b>			No Charge
		782108	Rotating LED amber beacon <b>Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.</b>			\$490.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		482141	TOOL BOX			\$275.00

## SD\_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		424234	Rear View Camera			\$1,300.00



1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			\$145.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)

SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control <b>Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.</b>			\$7,245.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD\_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers			\$590.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE BOOK**

### **C065**

## **MOTOR GRADERS**

### **PL-200 GR SAP REVISION 14**

**EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Motor Graders (GR) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Motor Graders

865B

865B AWD

885B

885B AWD

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## MOTOR GRADERS TABLE OF CONTENTS

### MOTOR GRADERS

#### 865B MOTOR GRADERS

Standard Features ..... GR-7

Price List ..... GR-9

#### 865B AWD MOTOR GRADERS

Standard Features ..... GR-15

Price List ..... GR-17

#### 885B MOTOR GRADERS

Standard Features ..... GR-23

Price List ..... GR-25

#### 885B AWD MOTOR GRADERS

Standard Features ..... GR-33

Price List ..... GR-35



(This page intentionally left blank)

**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment****DIESEL ENGINE:**

Case/FPT 6.7 L  
Tier III certified  
Variable Horsepower (kW) per SAE  
J1995:  
- Gross 193/205/220 Hp  
(144/153/164 kW)  
- Net 179/190/205 Hp  
(133/142/153 kW)

Tilt up rear hood  
Single piece drop down side panels  
Electronic common rail fuel system  
Direct injection  
Turbocharged  
Charge air cooled  
Muffler, underhood  
Precleaner

**POWER TRAIN:**

Rear Axle  
Differential Lock  
Outboard planetary wet disc brakes  
Front Axle, High Strength with  
25" ground clearance  
19° oscillation to each side  
17.5° wheel lean to left and right  
14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone  
(9" 1 piece rim)

**HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:**

Closed center, load sensing hydraulic  
system  
Controls for all hydraulic functions  
9 section control valve  
Front & rear attachment piping  
Hydraulic moldboard side shift and  
pitch  
Saddle with 5 positions  
14' x .875" thick moldboard  
Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick  
couplers  
Hydraulic driven cooling fan  
Moldboard Float Control

**TRANSMISSION:**

Direct drive countershaft powershift  
transmission with electronic shift  
control and inching pedal  
8 forward/4 reverse speeds  
Onboard diagnostics  
Automatic electronic control shifting  
Single lever bump style shifter

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS: Cab - Low Profile  
Air conditioner, heater/defroster,  
pressurizer  
Sound suppression insulation -  
76 dBA in cab  
FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040  
Cloth mechanical suspension seat  
Front wiper with washer  
Tinted Safety glass  
Dome lights  
Inside rearview mirror  
Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway  
style  
Sunshade, front & rear  
Cup holder  
Storage tray  
12 volt outlet (8 amp)  
Lighter  
Delphi AM/FM CD Radio  
Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt  
Left and right cab doors  
Left and right steps

**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTS:**

Gauges: Audible and/or visible data  
monitor system:

Engine oil pressure  
Engine coolant temperature  
Fuel level  
Transmission oil pressure  
Transmission oil temperature  
Brake oil pressure  
Battery charge  
Hourmeter  
Speedometer  
Tachometer  
Parking brake applied  
Air and hydraulic oil filter  
restriction

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system

2 headlights  
Turn signals, front and rear  
2 stop/tail lights  
2 cab mounted rear flood lights  
2 cab mounted front flood lights  
Backup alarm  
90 Amp alternator  
Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA  
Master disconnect switch, automatic

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
865.B T3	35,274 LB		\$353,862.00



**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**MOLDBOARDS**

**SD\_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT**

	X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light		No Charge
	783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light		\$235.00

**SD\_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS**

	XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator		No Charge
	783045	Lift and Circle side shift <b>Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.</b>		\$7,217.00
	783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders		\$5,274.00

**SD\_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL**

	XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control		No Charge
	783026	Front Attachment Float Control		\$1,922.00
	783983	Counterbalance Valve <b>Counterbalance valve w/o Float.</b>		\$860.00

**SD\_Z5405 MOLDBOARD**

	783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard		(\$726.00)
	783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard		(\$361.00)
	783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard		No Charge

**SD\_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION**

	XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension		No Charge
	783051	Left Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>		\$1,600.00

**SD\_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT**

	XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement		No Charge
	783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement <b>Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits. Not for use with moldboard Extensions 783051 and/or 783050.</b>		\$268.00

**SD\_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION**

	XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension		No Charge
	783050	Right Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>		\$1,600.00

**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC**

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			(\$1,856.00)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

**SD\_02023 FAN DRIVE**

		783329	Unidirectional Fan Drive			No Charge
		783330	Bi-Directional Fan Drive <b>Reversing</b>			\$2,872.00

**SD\_05127 CAB**

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed <b>Front lower windows are fixed.</b>			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable <b>Front lower windows can be opened and includes rear window defroster with switch.</b>			\$1,146.00

**CAB CONDITIONING**

**SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING**

		783933	Heat Only			(\$7,282.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

**SD\_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER**

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			\$1,649.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			\$1,649.00

**SD\_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER**

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			\$847.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

		783090	Vinyl Seat, No Suspension			(\$192.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Pneumatics Seat			\$349.00

**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**
**WHEELS AND TIRES**

## SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias					
	9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
	9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,202.00
Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias					
	9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,120.00
	9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,483.00
Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias					
	9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$3,345.00
Radial (Michelin)					
	9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			\$8,299.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial					
	9430731	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$9,525.00
	9430732	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$10,730.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial					
	9430630	14.00x24 (335mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			\$9,164.00

## SD\_16047 TIRE INFLATOR KIT

	X16047X	No Tire Inflator Kit			No Charge
	783035	Tire Inflator Kit <b>Air Compressor to inflate tires.</b>			\$5,039.00

**SPARE TIRES**

## SD\_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

	X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
	783081	Spare Tire Support <b>Spare tire support; mounts at front of machine to store a spare tire.</b>			\$683.00

## SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
Firestone TL G2					
	783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			\$975.00
	783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,276.00
Firestone TL L2					
	783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,183.00
	783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,410.00
Firestone TL L3					
	783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,554.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial					
	783533	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$2,718.00
	783534	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,785.00

**865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

SD\_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783511	English Literature			No Charge
		783522	French Literature			No Charge
		783513	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA**

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool box w/o tools			\$235.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			\$1,873.00

SD\_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package <b>Package includes engine block heater, additional cab circulation fan, and an on/off engine fan kit. If ordering 783489 Cold Weather Package - MUST be ordered with 783498 Low Profile Cab w/ Openable lower windows which includes Rear Defroster. Cannot be ordered with 783497 Low Profile Cab - Fixed.</b>			\$230.00

SD\_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements <b>Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.</b>			\$781.00

**ATTACHMENTS**

SD\_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			\$137.00

SD\_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			\$1,108.00
		783019	Front Scarifier <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$6,551.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$8,286.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			\$3,330.00

865B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy <b>with counterweight</b>			\$7,097.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			\$5,554.00

## SD\_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier Teeth			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier Teeth <b>Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)</b>			\$612.00

## SD\_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783984	Lifting Bracket (Rear) <b>Cannot be ordered in conjunction with a Rear Ripper 783083.</b>			\$923.00
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth <b>Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.</b>			\$11,606.00

## SD\_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth <b>includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083</b>			\$1,512.00

## LIGHTS

## SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard lighting package <b>2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)</b>			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe lighting package <b>Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights</b>			\$213.00
		783495	Snowplow lighting package <b>Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light</b>			\$339.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe light			\$622.00

**865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE:**

Case/FPT 6.7 L  
Tier III certified  
Variable Horsepower (kW) per SAE  
J1995:  
- Gross 193/205/220 Hp  
(144/153/164 kW)  
- Net 178/190/205 Hp  
(133/142/153 kW)  
Tilt up rear hood  
Single piece drop down side panels  
Electronic common rail fuel system  
Direct injection  
Turbocharged  
Charge air cooled  
Muffler, underhood  
Precleaner  
Bi-Directional Fan Drive

**POWER TRAIN:**

Rear Axle  
Differential Lock  
Outboard planetary wet disc brakes  
Front Axle, High Strength with  
25" ground clearance  
19° oscillation to each side  
17.5° wheel lean to left and right  
14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone  
(9" 1 piece rim)

**HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:**

Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system  
Controls for all hydraulic functions  
9 section control valve  
Front & rear attachment piping  
Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch  
Saddle with 5 positions  
14' x .875" thick moldboard  
Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers  
Hydraulic driven cooling fan  
Moldboard Float Control

**TRANSMISSION:**

Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal  
8 forward/4 reverse speeds  
Onboard diagnostics  
Automatic electronic control shifting  
Single lever bump style shifter

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS: Cab - Low Profile  
Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer  
Sound suppression insulation - 76 dBA in cab  
FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040  
Cloth mechanical suspension seat  
Front wiper with washer  
Tinted safety glass  
Dome lights  
Inside rearview mirror  
Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style  
Sunshade, front & rear  
Cup holder  
Storage tray  
12 volt outlet (8 amp)  
Lighter  
Delphi AM/FM CD Radio  
Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt  
Left and right cab doors  
Left and right steps

**865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTS:**

Gauges: Audible and/or visible data  
monitor system:

Engine oil pressure  
Engine coolant temperature  
Fuel level  
Transmission oil pressure  
Transmission oil temperature  
Brake oil pressure  
Battery charge  
Hourmeter  
Speedometer  
Tachometer  
Parking brake applied  
Air and hydraulic oil filter  
restriction

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system

2 headlights  
Turn signals, front and rear  
2 stop/tail lights  
2 cab mounted rear flood lights  
2 cab mounted front flood lights  
Backup alarm  
90 Amp alternator  
Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA  
Master disconnect switch, automatic

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
865.B AWD T3	35,274 LB		\$402,841.00



865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**MOLDBOARDS**

SD\_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			\$235.00

SD\_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift <b>Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.</b>			\$7,217.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			\$5,274.00

SD\_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			\$1,922.00
		783983	Counterbalance Valve <b>Counterbalance valve w/o Float.</b>			\$860.00

SD\_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			(\$726.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			(\$361.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD\_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>			\$1,600.00

SD\_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement <b>Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits. Not for use with moldboard Extensions 783051 and/or 783050.</b>			\$268.00

SD\_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>			\$1,600.00

## 865B AWD MOTOR GRADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

### SD\_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			(\$1,856.00)

## OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

### SD\_05127 CAB

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed <b>Front lower windows are fixed.</b>			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable <b>Front lower windows can be opened and includes rear window defroster with switch.</b>			\$1,146.00

## CAB CONDITIONING

### SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			(\$7,282.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

### SD\_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			\$1,649.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			\$1,649.00

### SD\_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			\$847.00

## OPERATOR'S SEATS

### SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, No Suspension			(\$192.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Pneumatics Seat			\$349.00

## WHEELS AND TIRES

### SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

			Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias			
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,202.00

**865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias						
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,120.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,483.00
Radial (Michelin)						
		9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			\$7,643.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial						
		9430735	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			\$9,525.00
		9430736	17.5x25 (425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$10,730.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial						
		9430680	14.00x24 (425mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			\$8,505.00
		9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			\$10,366.00

**SPARE TIRES**
**SD\_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT**

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			\$683.00
<b>Spare tire support; mounts at front of machine to store a spare tire.</b>						

**SD\_16043 SPARE RIM**

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
Firestone TL G2						
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			\$975.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,276.00
Firestone TL L2						
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,183.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,410.00
Firestone TL L3						
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,554.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial						
		783533	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$2,718.00
		783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$2,584.00
		783534	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,785.00
		783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,811.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial						
		783480	SPARE RIM 10 425mm 14x24			\$2,859.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**
**SD\_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR**

		783278	English Manual & Literature			No Charge
		783277	French Manual & Literature			No Charge
		783276	Spanish Manual & Literature			No Charge

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool box w/o tools			\$235.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			\$1,873.00

## SD\_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package <b>Package includes engine block heater, additional cab circulation fan, and an on/off engine fan kit.</b> <b>If ordering 783489 Cold Weather Package - MUST be ordered with 783498 Low Profile Cab w/ Openable lower windows which includes Rear Defroster.</b> <b>Cannot be ordered with 783497 Low Profile Cab - Fixed.</b>			\$230.00

## SD\_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements <b>Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.</b>			\$781.00

## ATTACHMENTS

## SD\_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			\$137.00

## SD\_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			\$1,108.00
		783019	Front Scarifier <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$6,551.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$8,286.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			\$3,330.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy <b>with counterweight</b>			\$7,097.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			\$5,554.00

## SD\_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier Teeth			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier Teeth <b>Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)</b>			\$612.00

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

## SD\_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783984	Lifting Bracket (Rear) <b>Cannot be ordered in conjunction with a Rear Ripper 783083.</b>			\$923.00
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth <b>Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.</b>			\$11,606.00

## SD\_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth <b>includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083</b>			\$1,512.00

## LIGHTS

## SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard lighting package <b>2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)</b>			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe lighting package <b>Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights</b>			\$213.00
		783495	Snowplow lighting package <b>Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light</b>			\$339.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe light			\$622.00

**885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE:**

Case/FPT 6.7 L  
Tier III certified  
Dual Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:  
- Gross 220/234 Hp (164/175 kW)  
- Net 205/219 Hp (153/163 kW)  
Tilt up rear hood  
Single piece drop down side panels  
Electronic common rail fuel system  
Direct injection  
Turbocharged  
Charge air cooled  
Muffler, underhood  
Precleaner

**POWER TRAIN:**

Rear Axle  
Differential Lock  
Wet disc brakes, four wheel  
Front Axle, High Strength with  
25" ground clearance  
19° oscillation to each side  
17.5° wheel lean to left and right  
14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone  
(9" 1 piece rim)

**HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:**

Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system  
Controls for all hydraulic functions  
9 section control valve  
Front & rear attachment piping  
Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch  
Saddle with 5 positions  
14' x .875" thick moldboard  
Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers  
Hydraulic driven cooling fan  
Moldboard Float Control

**TRANSMISSION:**

Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal  
8 forward/4 reverse speeds  
Onboard diagnostics  
Automatic electronic control shifting  
Single lever bump style shifter

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS: Cab - Low Profile  
Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer  
Sound suppression insulation - 77 dBA in cab  
FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040  
Cloth mechanical suspension seat  
Front wiper with washer  
Tinted Safety glass  
Dome lights  
Inside rearview mirror  
Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style  
Sunshade, front & rear  
Cup holder  
Storage tray  
12 volt outlet (8 amp)  
Lighter  
Delphi AM/FM CD Radio  
Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt  
Left and right cab doors  
Left and right steps

**885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTS:**

Gauges: Audible and/or visible data  
monitor system:

Engine oil pressure  
Engine coolant temperature  
Fuel level  
Transmission oil pressure  
Transmission oil temperature  
Brake oil pressure  
Battery charge  
Hourmeter  
Speedometer  
Tachometer  
Parking brake applied  
Air and hydraulic oil filter  
restriction

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system

2 headlights  
Turn signals, front and rear  
2 stop/tail lights  
2 cab mounted rear flood lights  
2 cab mounted front flood lights  
Backup alarm  
90 Amp alternator  
Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA  
Master disconnect switch, automatic

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
885.B T3	35,274 LB		\$371,998.00



**885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**MOLDBOARDS**

**SD\_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT**

	X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light		No Charge
	783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light		\$235.00

**SD\_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS**

	XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator		No Charge
	783045	Lift and Circle side shift <b>Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.</b>		\$7,217.00
	783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders		\$5,274.00

**SD\_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL**

	XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control		No Charge
	783026	Front Attachment Float Control		\$1,922.00
	783983	Counterbalance Valve <b>Counterbalance valve w/o Float.</b>		\$860.00

**SD\_Z5405 MOLDBOARD**

	783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard		(\$726.00)
	783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard		(\$361.00)
	783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard		No Charge

**SD\_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION**

	XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension		No Charge
	783051	Left Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>		\$1,600.00

**SD\_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT**

	XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement		No Charge
	783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement <b>Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits. Not for use with moldboard Extensions 783051 and/or 783050.</b>		\$268.00

**SD\_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION**

	XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension		No Charge
	783050	Right Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>		\$1,600.00

**885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC**

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			(\$1,856.00)

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

**SD\_02023 FAN DRIVE**

		783329	Unidirectional Fan Drive			No Charge
		783330	Bi-Directional Fan Drive <b>Reversing</b>			\$2,872.00

**SD\_05127 CAB**

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed <b>Front lower windows are fixed.</b>			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable <b>Front lower windows can be opened and includes rear window defroster with switch.</b>			\$1,146.00

**CAB CONDITIONING**

**SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING**

		783933	Heat Only			(\$7,282.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

**SD\_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER**

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			\$1,649.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			\$1,649.00

**SD\_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER**

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			\$847.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

		783090	Vinyl Seat, No Suspension			(\$192.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Pneumatics Seat			\$349.00

# 885B MOTOR GRADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

## WHEELS AND TIRES

### SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias					
	9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
	9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,202.00
Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias					
	9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,120.00
	9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,483.00
Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias					
	9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$3,345.00
Radial (Michelin)					
	9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			\$8,299.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial					
	9430733	17.5x25(425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			\$9,525.00
	9430734	17.5x25(425 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			\$10,886.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial					
	9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			\$10,366.00
	9430710	17.5x25 (425mm) (13" 1 pc rim)			\$8,833.00
	9430730	17.5x25(425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$13,046.00
	9430800	20.5x25 (425mm) (17" rim)			\$26,946.00

### SD\_16047 TIRE INFLATOR KIT

	X16047X	No Tire Inflator Kit			No Charge
	783035	Tire Inflator Kit			\$5,039.00
<b>Air Compressor to inflate tires.</b>					

## SPARE TIRES

### SD\_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

	X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
	783081	Spare Tire Support			\$683.00
<b>Spare tire support; mounts at front of machine to store a spare tire.</b>					

### SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
Firestone TL G2					
	783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			\$975.00
	783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,276.00
Firestone TL L2					
	783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,183.00
	783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,410.00
Firestone TL L3					
	783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,554.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial					
	783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$2,584.00

# 885B MOTOR GRADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,811.00
			Snoplus (Michelin) Radial			
		783480	SPARE RIM 10 425mm 14x24			\$2,859.00
		783482	SPARE RIM 13 425mm 17.5x25			\$3,005.00
		783484	SPARE RIM 14 425mm 17.5x25			\$3,233.00
		788400	SPARE RIM17 425MM			\$4,875.00

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

### SD\_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783511	English Literature			No Charge
		783522	French Literature			No Charge
		783513	Spanish Literature			No Charge

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

### SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool box w/o tools			\$235.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			\$1,873.00

### SD\_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package <b>Package includes engine block heater, additional cab circulation fan, and an on/off engine fan kit.</b> <b>If ordering 783489 Cold Weather Package - MUST be ordered with 783498 Low Profile Cab w/ Openable lower windows which includes Rear Defroster.</b> <b>Cannot be ordered with 783497 Low Profile Cab - Fixed.</b>			\$230.00

### SD\_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements <b>Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.</b>			\$781.00

## ATTACHMENTS

### SD\_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			\$137.00

### SD\_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783011	Front Counterweight			\$1,108.00
		783019	Front Scarifier <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$6,551.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$8,286.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			\$3,330.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy <b>with counterweight</b>			\$7,097.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			\$5,554.00

## SD\_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier Teeth			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier Teeth <b>Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)</b>			\$612.00

## SD\_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783984	Lifting Bracket (Rear) <b>Cannot be ordered in conjunction with a Rear Ripper 783083.</b>			\$923.00
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth <b>Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.</b>			\$11,606.00

## SD\_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth <b>includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083</b>			\$1,512.00

## LIGHTS

## SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard lighting package <b>2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)</b>			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe lighting package <b>Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights</b>			\$213.00
		783495	Snowplow lighting package <b>Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light</b>			\$339.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------------	--	--	-----------



885B MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783064	Strobe light				\$622.00
--	--	--------	--------------	--	--	--	----------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment****DIESEL ENGINE:**

Case/FPT 6.7 L  
Tier III certified  
Dual Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:  
- Gross 220/234 Hp (164/175 kW)  
- Net 205/219 Hp (153/163 kW)  
Tilt up rear hood  
Single piece drop down side panels  
Electronic common rail fuel system  
Direct injection  
Turbocharged  
Charge air cooled  
Muffler, underhood  
Precleaner  
Bi-Directional Fan Drive

**POWER TRAIN:**

Rear Axle  
Differential Lock  
Wet disc brakes, four wheel  
Front Axle, High Strength with  
25" ground clearance  
19° oscillation to each side  
17.5° wheel lean to left and right  
14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone  
(9" 1 piece rim)

**HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:**

Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system  
Controls for all hydraulic functions  
9 section control valve  
Front & rear attachment piping  
Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch  
Saddle with 5 positions  
14' x .875" thick moldboard  
Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers  
Hydraulic driven cooling fan  
Moldboard Float Control

**TRANSMISSION:**

Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal  
8 forward/4 reverse speeds  
Onboard diagnostics  
Automatic electronic control shifting  
Single lever bump style shifter

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS: Cab - Low Profile  
Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer  
Sound suppression insulation - 77 dBA in cab  
FOPS: SAEJ231      ROPS: SAEJ1040  
Cloth mechanical suspension seat  
Front wiper with washer  
Tinted safety glass  
Dome lights  
Inside rearview mirror  
Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style  
Sunshade, front & rear  
Cup holder  
Storage tray  
12 volt outlet (8 amp)  
Lighter  
Delphi AM/FM CD Radio  
Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt  
Left and right cab doors  
Left and right steps

**885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTS:**

Gauges: Audible and/or visible data  
monitor system:

Engine oil pressure  
Engine coolant temperature  
Fuel level  
Transmission oil pressure  
Transmission oil temperature  
Brake oil pressure  
Battery charge  
Hourmeter  
Speedometer  
Tachometer  
Parking brake applied  
Air and hydraulic oil filter  
restriction

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system

2 headlights

Turn signals, front and rear

2 stop/tail lights

2 cab mounted rear flood lights

2 cab mounted front flood lights

Backup alarm

90 Amp alternator

Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA

Master disconnect switch, automatic

**OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:**

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription



**885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
885.B AWD T3	35,274 LB		\$420,977.00



885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**MOLDBOARDS**

SD\_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			\$235.00

SD\_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift <b>Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.</b>			\$7,217.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			\$5,274.00

SD\_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			\$1,922.00
		783983	Counterbalance Valve <b>Counterbalance valve w/o Float.</b>			\$860.00

SD\_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			(\$726.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			(\$361.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD\_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>			\$1,600.00

SD\_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement <b>Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits. Not for use with moldboard Extensions 783051 and/or 783050.</b>			\$268.00

SD\_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension <b>Adds two additional feet</b>			\$1,600.00

## 885B AWD MOTOR GRADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

### SD\_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			(\$1,856.00)

## OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

### SD\_05127 CAB

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed <b>Front lower windows are fixed.</b>			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable <b>Front lower windows can be opened and includes rear window defroster with switch.</b>			\$1,146.00

## CAB CONDITIONING

### SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			(\$7,282.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

### SD\_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			\$1,649.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			\$1,649.00

### SD\_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			\$847.00

## OPERATOR'S SEATS

### SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, No Suspension			(\$192.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Pneumatics Seat			\$349.00

## WHEELS AND TIRES

### SD\_16012 4WS WHEELS

			Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias			
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,202.00

# 885B AWD MOTOR GRADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias						
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,120.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,483.00
Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias						
		9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$3,345.00
Radial (Michelin)						
		9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			\$8,299.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial						
		9430733	17.5x25(425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			\$9,525.00
		9430734	17.5x25(425 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			\$10,886.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial						
		9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			\$10,366.00
		9430710	17.5x25 (425mm) (13" 1 pc rim)			\$8,833.00
		9430730	17.5x25(425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$13,046.00
		9430800	20.5x25 (425mm) (17" rim)			\$26,946.00

## SPARE TIRES

### SD\_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			\$683.00
<b>Spare tire support; mounts at front of machine to store a spare tire.</b>						

### SD\_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge
Firestone TL G2						
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			\$975.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			\$1,276.00
Firestone TL L2						
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			\$1,183.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,410.00
Firestone TL L3						
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			\$1,554.00
XHA (Michelin) Radial						
		783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			\$2,584.00
		783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			\$2,811.00
Snoplus (Michelin) Radial						
		783480	SPARE RIM 10 425mm 14x24			\$2,859.00
		783482	SPARE RIM 13 425mm 17.5x25			\$3,005.00
		783484	SPARE RIM 14 425mm 17.5x25			\$3,233.00
		788400	SPARE RIM17 425MM			\$4,875.00

## DECALS AND LITERATURE

### SD\_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783278	English Manual & Literature			No Charge
		783277	French Manual & Literature			No Charge

**885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		783276	Spanish Manual & Literature			No Charge
--	--	--------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA**

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool box w/o tools			\$235.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			\$1,873.00

**SD\_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE**

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package <b>Package includes engine block heater, additional cab circulation fan, and an on/off engine fan kit.</b> <b>If ordering 783489 Cold Weather Package - MUST be ordered with 783498 Low Profile Cab w/ Openable lower windows which includes Rear Defroster.</b> <b>Cannot be ordered with 783497 Low Profile Cab - Fixed.</b>			\$230.00

**SD\_Z5601 REAR HOOK**

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements <b>Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.</b>			\$781.00

**ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING**

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			\$137.00

**SD\_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			\$1,108.00
		783019	Front Scarifier <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$6,551.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade <b>with support and cylinder</b>			\$8,286.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			\$3,330.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy <b>with counterweight</b>			\$7,097.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			\$5,554.00

**SD\_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH**

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier Teeth			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------------------	--	--	-----------

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783071	Additional Scarifier Teeth <b>Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)</b>			\$612.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

## SD\_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783984	Lifting Bracket (Rear) <b>Cannot be ordered in conjunction with a Rear Ripper 783083.</b>			\$923.00
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth <b>Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.</b>			\$11,606.00

## SD\_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth <b>includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083</b>			\$1,512.00

## LIGHTS

## SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard lighting package <b>2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)</b>			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe lighting package <b>Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights</b>			\$213.00
		783495	Snowplow lighting package <b>Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light</b>			\$339.00

## SD\_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe light			\$622.00

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE BOOK**

### **C066**

## **TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE**

### **PL-200 TLB SAP REVISION 17**

### **EFFECTIVE MAY 15, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loader Backhoe (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader Backhoes – TB8Y  
580N EP Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe  
580N Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe  
580SN Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe  
580SN WT Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe  
590SN Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE TABLE OF CONTENTS

### TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE – N TIER 4 FINAL

580N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE	
Standard Features .....	7
Price List .....	9
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	20
580N TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE	
Standard Features .....	23
Price List .....	25
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	37
580SN TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE	
Standard Features .....	41
Price List .....	43
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	54
580SN WT TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE	
Standard Features .....	57
Price List .....	59
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	70
590SN TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE	
Standard Features .....	73
Price List .....	75
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	86
Service Parts Kit List.....	89



(This page intentionally left blank)

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5HFL463D diesel  
207 CID (3.4L)  
Tier 4 Final certified  
Electronic Fuel Injection  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
Horsepower, turbocharged:  
- Gross 74 HP(55 Kw)  
- Net 68 HP (51 Kw) with 33° fan  
Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry  
type, radial seal  
Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 31 gal. (114L)  
Throttles, rotary hand & suspended  
foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted  
Right side console storage  
compartment and thermos/fire  
extinguisher holder  
Interior rear view mirror  
Seat, non-suspension, 180° swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

**Gauges (backlit):**

Converter oil temperature  
Engine water temperature  
Fuel level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
Voltmeter

**Warning Lights:**

A/C system pressure  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter bypass  
Low fuel level  
Water in fuel  
Parking Brake

**Audible warning alarm for:**

Coolant temperature  
Converter temperature  
Engine oil pressure/temp  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement with seat in  
backhoe position

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Alternator: 120 AMP  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start  
Lights:  
Canopy: 2 headlights (halogen)  
+ 2 rear flood  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Cab: 2 headlights (halogen)  
+ 2 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):**

Automotive turn signal switch with  
horn and driving lights  
Neutral start system  
Battery Disconnect/Jump Start

**HYDRAULICS:**

28.5 GPM gear pump  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lugs and tie downs on  
loader bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader arm service lock

**BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:**

Digging depth: 4WD  
Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe  
or  
14' 6" - 17' 11" Extendahoe™  
Foot swing manual control  
Backhoe bucket links

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic Power Assisted wet  
multi disc, self adjusting, outboard  
mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock  
Front & rear tie downs  
Horn (front & rear switches)  
Hydrostatic steering  
Parking brake, spring applied-  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Forward tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature  
Coordinator:  
Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: [tracy.gach@cnhind.com](mailto:tracy.gach@cnhind.com)  
Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.



**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580N EP 2WD T4 FINAL	15,795 LB		\$95,288.00
580N EP 4WD T4 FINAL	15,810 LB		\$107,712.00



**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Loader Backhoe Option Packages**

<b>Convenience Package</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cold start/Batteries	423093	Dual Batt./Grid Heater/Block Heater	\$977	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$1,231</b>
Rotating Beacon	728758	Rotating Beacon	\$273		
Tool Box	747875	Tool Box	\$198		
		Total:	\$1,448		\$217.00 Savings



580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_08025 TRANSMISSION

	423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
	423059	4WD PSHUTTLE TRANS.			No Charge

**WHEELS**

FRONT WHEELS

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive					
	8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread <b>580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.</b>			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive					
	8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge
	9200023	305/70 R16.5 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$644.00

REAR WHEELS

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable</b>			No Charge
	8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$398.00
	8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$514.00
	8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$888.00
	9300018	500/70 R24 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$1,518.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) <b>Includes 440 lb. front counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>Includes 700 lb. front counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$7,138.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. <b>900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe <b>900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$487.00

CONTROLS

SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls <b>Standard foot swing controls</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls <b>In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		747669	Pilot Controls <b>With Auto-Up stabilizer control - includes backhoe/excavator pattern change switch</b>			\$2,746.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD\_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by switch as on left joystick and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER**

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler <b>See standard features pages for in-base feature</b>			No Charge
		442018	Mechanical Quick Coupler			\$856.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler <b>Coupler works with: CASE N Series, Deere 410 size &amp; 310 "S" size machines and CAT - Not compatible with Deere 310 std or EP models (i.e. 310L EP, 310L, 310K, etc.)</b>			\$1,218.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket <b>3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket <b>5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket <b>7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,445.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423070	30" Universal Bucket <b>10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket <b>12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,841.00
GP Trenching Buckets						
		423063	18" GP Trenching Bucket <b>4.70 cu. ft./13 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,205.00
		423064	24" GP Trenching Bucket <b>6.26 cu. ft./18 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00

**STABILIZER PADS**

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

		442055	STD PADS			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			\$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			\$942.00

**LOADER**

**SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER**

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00

**SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET**

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
--	--	--------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth					
		423079	82" HD Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) <b>Includes lift eyes</b>		\$1,820.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge <b>(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye</b>		\$2,918.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges &amp; loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>		\$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) <b>with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>		\$3,000.00
Coupler					
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog</b> <b>If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>		\$6,081.00

**ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

Canopy					
		442082	Canopy, ROPS <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>		No Charge
Cab					
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC <b>Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.</b> <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>		\$9,577.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$10,599.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE**

		X06026X	No Service center light			No Charge
		442085	Work lights - Canopy <b>Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 442082 - Canopy, ROPS</b>			\$200.00
		745159	Work lights - Cab <b>Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 747854, 747855, 747853 - Cab</b>			\$200.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			\$835.00

**SD\_05128 STEERING WHEEL**

		X05128X	No Tilt Steering Wheel			No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel <b>Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$428.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		423077	RADIO AM/FM/MP3 <b>Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack</b> <b>Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$268.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$594.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$1,054.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB**

SD\_02033 CHAFF SCREEN

		X02033X	No Chaff Screen			No Charge
		747665	Chaff Screen <b>Additional fine mesh screen in front of standard grille</b>			\$300.00

SD\_05200 ANTI-VANDAL COVER

		X05200X	No Anti-Vandal Cover			No Charge
		745170	Anti-Vandal Cover			\$135.00

SD\_06081 LIGHTS

		745243	Standard Lights			No Charge
		745242	LED Light Package <b>4 Front, 4 rear, and 2 side light LED Lights</b>			\$1,195.00

SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

SD\_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control <b>For use with 2WD models</b>			\$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control <b>For use with 4WD models</b>			\$1,566.00

SD\_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard <b>Option for 4WD models ONLY (Not offered as a DIA Factory Supplied Attachment. Must contact Service Parts)</b>			\$196.00

SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$198.00

## SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab <b>Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,980.00

## SD\_L7012 PRO CONTROL

		XL7012X	No Pro Control/Swing Dampening			No Charge
		745166	Pro Control/Swing Damp Mech			\$539.00
		745165	Pro Control/ Swing Damp Pilot			\$539.00

## COLD START AIDS

## SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater <b>Cold Start option: Dual Batteries, Engine Block Heater and a heated CCV hose. This option is recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Required when ordering Severe Cold weather option 745252.</b>			\$977.00

## SD\_02112 SEVERE COLD WEATHER

		X02112X	Standard Climate			No Charge
		745252	Severe Cold Weather <b>Includes Hy Tran Ultraction SSL Transmission &amp; Hyd. Fluids, &amp; SAE 0W40 CJ-4 Engine Oil - recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures consistently below 0 degrees Fahrenheit. If ordered, you MUST also order 423093 Dual Batteries/Grid Heater/Engine Block Heater Option.</b>			\$1,260.00

## DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

## SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL &amp; DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

**EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL**

**SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,396.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		2 Wheel Drive				
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			\$354.00
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			\$503.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST**

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Backhoe Attachments</b>				
47955841	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
47955842	Mech Coupler Upgrade for Ext Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
47501545	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		\$3,210.00
47501547	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670543 from service parts.	247 LB		\$3,254.00
47661834	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		\$1,570.00
47662029	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
84544872	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	190 LB		\$2,474.00
84544875	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	203 LB		\$2,641.00
47674139	No Aux to Combo Aux, MC, EHOE Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	256 LB		\$3,210.00
47674141	No Aux to Combo Aux, MC, STD Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	243 LB		\$3,210.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47945938	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	47946549	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00

**Buckets - Backhoe**

	48126344	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	299 LB		\$1,522.00
	48126345	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./ 15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	362 LB		\$1,684.00
	48126348	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	434 LB		\$1,880.00
	48126349	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	498 LB		\$2,055.00
	48126351	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	563 LB		\$2,353.00
	48126338	18" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 4.70 cu. ft./13 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	244 LB		\$1,477.00
	48126341	24" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 6.26 cu. ft./18 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	288 LB		\$1,651.00
	48126353	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	453 LB		\$2,082.00

**3 Spool Loader Valves**

	47955703	Pilot - 3 Spool - Std. Trans Converts 2 spool loader valve equipped vehicle to a 3 spool loader valve. For a pilot controlled backhoe. For 580N EP ONLY.	104 LB		\$3,894.00
--	----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Conversion Kit - Control Lever**

	48061850	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	71 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945928	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945945	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	57 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945946	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	62 LB		\$1,100.00

**580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Buckets - Loader**

	48120336	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,590 LB		\$7,249.00
	48120337	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu.yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	685 LB		\$2,410.00
	48120338	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	785 LB		\$2,778.00
	48120339	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge	942 LB		\$3,000.00

**Tractor Attachments**

	47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB		\$212.00
	47674176	UNI-DIR Mech Std Uni-Directional Auxiliary Kit Mechanical Controls - Standard Dipper	194 LB		\$2,474.00
	47677939	Swing Dampening - Pilot	28 LB		\$450.00
	47685062	Swing Dampening - Mechanical	31 LB		\$450.00
	47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	126 LB		\$1,711.00
	47788903	High Ambient Kit Recommended for use on machines that are consistently operated at ambient temperatures above 40°C (104°F). NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Ambient kit from service parts 47714516	43 LB		\$442.00
	47880018	Auto Ride Control STD Trans For use with 4WD standard transmission models	38 LB		\$1,566.00
	47880067	STD Ride Control 2WD For use with 2WD standard transmission models	36 LB		\$1,364.00
	47945985	Tool Box	30 LB		\$180.00
	47955546	Lockup Anti Vandal Canopy Covers and secures the side instrument cluster on Open ROPS vehicles	7 LB		\$117.00
	48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00
	48130640	std Counterweight 440#	434 LB		\$475.00
	48130645	heavy Counterweight - 900#	900 LB		\$1,162.00
	84410613	Rotating Beacon	742 LB		\$270.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5BFL413C diesel  
207 CID (3.4L)  
Tier 4 Final certified  
Electronic Fuel Injection  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Horsepower, turbocharged:  
- Gross 90 HP (67 Kw)  
- Net 89 HP (66 Kw) w/ viscous fan  
- Net 83 HP (62 Kw) w/ 39° fan  
Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry  
type, radial seal  
Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132L)  
DEF Tank: 3.6 gal. (13.5L)  
Throttles, rotary hand & suspended  
foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted  
Anti vandalism cover for instruments  
(canopy)  
Right side console storage  
compartment and thermos/fire  
extinguisher holder  
Interior rear view mirror  
Seat, non-suspension, 180° swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges (backlit):  
Engine water temperature  
Converter oil temperature  
Fuel level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
DEF level

**Warning Lights:**

A/C system pressure  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter bypass  
Low fuel level  
Parking Brake  
Water in fuel  
Low DEF

**Audible warning alarm for:**

Coolant temperature  
Converter temperature  
Engine oil pressure/temp  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement with seat in  
backhoe position  
Low DEF fluid

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Alternator: 160 AMP  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start

**Lights:**

Canopy: 2 headlights (halogen)  
+ 2 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):**

Automotive turn signal switch with  
horn and driving lights  
Neutral start system  
Battery Disconnect/Jump Start

**HYDRAULICS:**

28.5 GPM gear pump  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron  
Pro Control System™

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lugs and tie downs on  
loader bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader arm service lock

**BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:**

Digging depth: 4wd  
Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe or  
14' 6" - 17' 11" Extendahoe™  
Foot swing manual control  
Backhoe bucket links

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic Power Assisted wet  
multi disc, self adjusting, outboard  
mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock  
Front & rear tie downs  
Horn (front & rear switches)  
Hydrostatic steering  
Parking brake, spring applied-  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Forward tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
Engine ECO Mode  
Auto Engine Idle  
Auto Engine Shutdown  
Auto Protection Shutdown  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature  
Coordinator:  
Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: [tracy.gach@cnhind.com](mailto:tracy.gach@cnhind.com)  
Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.



**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580N 2WD T4 FINAL	16,589 LB		\$101,376.00
580N 4WD T4 FINAL	16,000 LB		\$114,676.00



**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Loader Backhoe Option Packages**

<b>Comfort Package - 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cab Interior Package	442083	Deluxe Cab Package	\$1,510	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$7,135</b> \$1259.10 Savings
Steering Option	423011	Comfort Steer	\$835		
Operators Seat	747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab	\$1,054		
Radio Option	423077	Radio AM/FM/MP3	\$268		
Transmission	423061	4WD Powershift S-Type	\$1,981		
Backhoe Controls	747669	Pilot Controls	\$2,746		
		Total:	\$8,394		

<b>Convenience Package</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cold start/Batteries	423093	Dual Batt./Grid Heater/Block Heater	\$977	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$1,231</b> \$217.00 Savings
Rotating Beacon	728758	Rotating Beacon	\$273		
Tool Box	747875	Tool Box	\$198		
		Total:	\$1,448		

<b>Performance Pilot - 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423084	Combo Direct w/ Pilot Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,717</b> \$1008.90 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
		Total:	\$6,726		

<b>Performance Manual 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423083	Combo Direct w/ manual Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,717</b> \$1008.90 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
		Total:	\$6,726		



**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_08025 TRANSMISSION

	423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
	423059	4WD PSHUTTLE TRANS.			No Charge
	423060	2WD Powershift S-Type <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$1,981.00
	423061	4WD PSHIFT S-TYPE TRANS. <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$1,981.00

**WHEELS**

FRONT WHEELS

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive					
	8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread <b>580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.</b>			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive					
	8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge
	9200015	12.5/80x18 10PR Sure grip lug <b>Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			\$1,150.00
	9200023	305/70 R16.5 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$644.00
	9200024	340/80 R18 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b> <b>Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			\$2,236.00

REAR WHEELS

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable</b>			No Charge
	8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$398.00
	8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$514.00



**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$888.00
		9300018	500/70 R24 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$1,518.00

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) <b>Includes 440 lb. front counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>Includes 700 lb. front counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$7,138.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. <b>900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe <b>900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$487.00

CONTROLS

SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls <b>Standard foot swing controls</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls <b>In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		747669	Pilot Controls <b>With Auto-Up stabilizer control - includes backhoe/excavator pattern change switch</b>			\$2,746.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

**SD\_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by switch as on left joystick and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER**

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler <b>See standard features pages for in-base feature</b>			No Charge
		442018	Mechanical Quick Coupler			\$856.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler <b>Coupler works with: CASE N Series, Deere 410 size &amp; 310 "S" size machines and CAT - Not compatible with Deere 310 std or EP models (i.e. 310L EP, 310L, 310K, etc.)</b>			\$1,218.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
		Universal Buckets				
		423066	12" Universal Bucket <b>3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,092.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423068	18" Universal Bucket <b>5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket <b>7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket <b>10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket <b>12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,841.00
GP Trenching Buckets						
		423063	18" GP Trenching Bucket <b>4.70 cu. ft./13 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,205.00
		423064	24" GP Trenching Bucket <b>6.26 cu. ft./18 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00

**STABILIZER PADS**

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

		442055	STD PADS			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			\$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			\$942.00

**LOADER**

**SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER**

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET**

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		423079	82" HD Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) <b>Includes lift eyes</b>			\$1,820.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge <b>(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye</b>			\$2,918.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges &amp; loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) <b>with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>			\$3,000.00
Coupler						
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog</b> <b>If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,081.00

**ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

**SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES**

Canopy						
		442082	Canopy, ROPS <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy <b>Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			\$1,419.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

Cab					
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC <b>Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>		\$9,577.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>		\$10,599.00

**SD\_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE**

		X06026X	No Service center light		No Charge
		442085	Work lights - Canopy <b>Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 442082 - Canopy, ROPS</b>		\$200.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE**

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package		No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package <b>Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 580SN and larger), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>		\$1,510.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt		No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable		\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer		No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer		\$835.00

**SD\_05128 STEERING WHEEL**

		X05128X	No Tilt Steering Wheel		No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel <b>Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>		\$428.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

## SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		423077	RADIO AM/FM/MP3 <b>Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$268.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

## SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$594.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$1,054.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$1,400.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$1,400.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB**

## SD\_02033 CHAFF SCREEN

		X02033X	No Chaff Screen			No Charge
		747665	Chaff Screen <b>Additional fine mesh screen in front of standard grille</b>			\$300.00

## SD\_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			\$152.00

## SD\_06081 LIGHTS

		745243	Standard Lights			No Charge
		745242	LED Light Package <b>4 Front, 4 rear, and 2 side light LED Lights</b>			\$1,195.00

## SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

## SD\_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control <b>For use with 2WD models</b>			\$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control <b>For use with 4WD models</b>			\$1,566.00

## SD\_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard <b>Option for 4WD models ONLY</b> <b>(Not offered as a DIA Factory Supplied Attachment.</b> <b>Must contact Service Parts)</b>			\$196.00

## SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00

## SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$198.00

## SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab <b>Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,980.00

## COLD START AIDS

## SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater <b>Cold Start option: Dual Batteries, Engine Block Heater and a heated CCV hose.</b> <b>This option is recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Required when ordering Severe Cold weather option 745252.</b>			\$977.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_02112 SEVERE COLD WEATHER**

		X02112X	Standard Climate			No Charge
		745252	Severe Cold Weather <b>Includes Hy Tran Ultraction SSL Transmission &amp; Hyd. Fluids, &amp; SAE 0W40 CJ-4 Engine Oil - recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures consistently below 0 degrees Fahrenheit. If ordered, you MUST also order 423093 Dual Batteries/Grid Heater/Engine Block Heater Option.</b>			\$1,260.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS**

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

**EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL**

**SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,396.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		2 Wheel Drive				
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			\$354.00
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			\$503.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST**

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
--	--	---------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------



580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Backhoe Attachments**

	47955841	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
	47955842	Mech Coupler Upgrade for Ext Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
	47501545	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		\$3,210.00
	47501547	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670543 from service parts.	247 LB		\$3,254.00
	47661834	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		\$1,570.00
	47662029	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	84544872	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	190 LB		\$2,474.00
	84544875	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	203 LB		\$2,641.00
	84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	203 LB		\$2,534.00
	84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		\$2,770.00
	47945923	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	279 LB		\$3,314.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47945925	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	292 LB		\$3,507.00
	47945938	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	47946549	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00

**Buckets - Backhoe**

	48126344	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	299 LB		\$1,522.00
	48126345	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./ 15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	362 LB		\$1,684.00
	48126348	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	434 LB		\$1,880.00
	48126349	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	498 LB		\$2,055.00
	48126351	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	563 LB		\$2,353.00
	48126338	18" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 4.70 cu. ft./13 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	244 LB		\$1,477.00
	48126341	24" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 6.26 cu. ft./18 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	288 LB		\$1,651.00
	48126353	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	453 LB		\$2,082.00

**Conversion Kit - Control Lever**

	48061850	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	71 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945928	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945945	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	57 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945946	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	62 LB		\$1,100.00

**580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**3 Spool Loader Valves**

	47955704	Pilot - 3 SPL - PSHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & all Powershift Transmissions	143 LB		\$2,843.00
	47955708	Mech - 3 SPL-STD Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & Std Transmission	143 LB		\$2,802.00
	47955719	Mech - 3 SPL - PSHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & all Powershift Transmissions	143 LB		\$2,830.00
	47955743	Pilot - 3 SPL - STD TRANS 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & Std Transmission	143 LB		\$2,813.00

**Buckets - Loader**

	48120336	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,590 LB		\$7,249.00
	48120337	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu.yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	685 LB		\$2,410.00
	48120338	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	785 LB		\$2,778.00
	48125948	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,192 LB		\$3,295.00

**Tractor Attachments**

	47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB		\$212.00
	47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	126 LB		\$1,711.00
	47880146	Auto Ride Control STD For use with 4WD standard Transmission models	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47880215	Ride Control 2WD For use with 2WD standard transmission models	47 LB		\$1,364.00
	47880238	Auto Ride Control, P Shift For both S-Type and H-Type Powershift transmissions 4WD	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47959107	Tool Box	28 LB		\$198.00
	47959394	DEF Locking Covers Locking DEF/FUEL covers.	15 LB		\$152.00
	48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00
	48130642	Std Counterweight	705 LB		\$1,269.00
	48130648	HEAVY Counterweight	1,105 LB		\$1,829.00
	84410613	Rotating Beacon	742 LB		\$270.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5BFL413B diesel  
207 CID (3.4L)  
Tier 4 Final certified  
Electronic Fuel Injection  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 97 HP (72 Kw)  
- Net 95 HP (71 Kw) w/ viscous fan  
- Net 91 HP (68 Kw) w/ 39° fan  
Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry  
type, radial seal  
Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132 L)  
DEF Tank: 3.6 gal. (13.5L)  
Throttles, rotary hand & suspended  
foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation  
mounted  
Anti-vandalism cover for instruments  
Right side console storage  
compartment and thermos/fire  
extinguisher holder  
Interior rear view mirror  
Seat, mech. suspension, 180° swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges (backlit):  
Engine water temperature  
Converter oil temperature  
Fuel level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
DEF level

**Warning Lights:**

A/C system pressure  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter bypass  
Low fuel level  
Parking Brake  
Water in fuel  
Low DEF

**Audible warning alarm for:**

Coolant temperature  
Converter temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement with seat in  
backhoe position  
Low DEF fluid

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Alternator: 160 AMP  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start  
Lights:  
Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):**

Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Automotive turn signal switch with  
horn and driving lights  
Neutral start system  
Battery Disconnect/Jump Start

**HYDRAULICS:**

41 GPM variable Displacement  
Axial Piston Pump  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron  
Remote Hydraulic Test Ports  
Pro Control System™

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lugs and tie downs on  
loader bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader arm service lock

**BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:**

Digging depth: 4wd  
Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe or  
14' 6" - 17' 11" Extendahoe™  
Foot swing manual control  
Mechanical bucket coupler  
Gripper teeth on dipper

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard  
mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock  
Front & rear tie downs  
Horn (front & rear switches)  
Hydrostatic steering  
Parking brake, spring applied-  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Forward tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
4WD units include drive shaft guard  
Engine ECO Mode  
Auto Engine Idle  
Auto Engine Shutdown  
Auto Protection Shutdown  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature  
Coordinator:  
Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com  
Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.



**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN 2WD T4 FINAL	17,269 LB		\$113,898.00
580SN 4WD T4 FINAL	16,000 LB		\$130,520.00



**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Loader Backhoe Option Packages**

<b>Comfort Package - 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cab Interior Package	442083	Deluxe Cab Package	\$1,510	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$7,563</b> \$1334.70 Savings
Steering Option	423011	Comfort Steer	\$835		
Operators Seat	747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab	\$487		
Radio Option	423077	Radio AM/FM/MP3	\$268		
Transmission	423061	4WD Powershift S-Type	\$1,981		
Backhoe Controls	423078	Pilot Controls w/ power lift	\$3,817		
Telematics on Board	745121	CASE Sitewatch Telematics	Base		
		Total:	\$8,898		

<b>Convenience Package</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cold start/Batteries	423093	Dual Batt./Grid Heater/Block Heater	\$977	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$1,231</b> \$217.00 Savings
Rotating Beacon	728758	Rotating Beacon	\$273		
Tool Box	747875	Tool Box	\$198		
		Total:	\$1,448		

<b>Performance Pilot 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423084	Combo Direct w/ Pilot Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		

<b>Performance Manual 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423083	Combo Direct w/ manual Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_08025 TRANSMISSION

	423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
	423059	4WD PSHUTTLE TRANS.			No Charge
	423060	2WD Powershift S-Type <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$1,981.00
	423061	4WD PSHIFT S-TYPE TRANS. <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$1,981.00
	423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission <b>Available only on 4WD commercial models. Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$4,117.00

**WHEELS**

FRONT WHEELS

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive					
	8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread <b>580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.</b>			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive					
	8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge
	9200015	12.5/80x18 10PR Sure grip lug <b>Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			\$1,150.00
	9200023	305/70 R16.5 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$644.00
	9200024	340/80 R18 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			\$2,236.00

REAR WHEELS

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable</b>			No Charge
	8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$398.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$514.00
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b> <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$888.00
		9300018	500/70 R24 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$1,518.00

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) <b>Includes 440 lb. front counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>Includes 700 lb. front counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$7,368.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. <b>900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe <b>900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$487.00

CONTROLS

SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls <b>Standard foot swing controls</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls <b>In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift <b>Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$3,817.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_20233 POWER LIFT**

		X20233X	No Power Lift			No Charge
		423080	Power Lift <b>For use with Standard Foot Swing Control (X20038X) or Dual Lever Controls (742369)</b> <b>Light or Heavy Counterweight option recommended</b>			\$1,071.00

**AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

**SD\_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by switch as on left joystick and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER**

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler <b>See standard features pages for in-base feature</b>			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release <b>Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat</b>			\$3,191.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler <b>Coupler works with: CASE N Series, Deere 410 size &amp; 310 "S" size machines and CAT - Not compatible with Deere 310 std or EP models (i.e. 310L EP, 310L, 310K, etc.)</b>			\$1,218.00



**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket <b>3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket <b>5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket <b>7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket <b>10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket <b>12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,981.00

**STABILIZER PADS**

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

		442055	STD PADS			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			\$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			\$942.00

**LOADER**

**SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER**

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00

**SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET**

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) <b>Includes lift eyes and cutting edge</b>			\$2,824.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge (1.03 cu. yd.) <b>Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges &amp; loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) <b>with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>			\$3,000.00
Coupler						
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog</b> <b>If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,081.00

**ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

**SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES**

Canopy						
		442082	Canopy, ROPS <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			No Charge

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423000	Deluxe Canopy <b>Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights. Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			\$1,799.00
Cab						
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC <b>Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$10,010.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$11,032.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE**

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package <b>Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 580SN and larger), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$1,510.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			\$835.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		423077	RADIO AM/FM/MP3 <b>Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$268.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$850.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$850.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB**

SD\_02033 CHAFF SCREEN

		X02033X	No Chaff Screen			No Charge
		747665	Chaff Screen <b>Additional fine mesh screen in front of standard grille</b>			\$300.00

SD\_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			\$152.00

SD\_06081 LIGHTS

		745243	Standard Lights			No Charge
		745242	LED Light Package <b>4 Front, 4 rear, and 2 side light LED Lights</b>			\$995.00

SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

SD\_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control <b>For use with 2WD models</b>			\$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control <b>For use with 4WD models</b>			\$1,566.00

SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------	--	--	-----------

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00
--	--	--------	-----------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$198.00

**SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT**

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab <b>Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,980.00

**SD\_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION**

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension <b>Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.</b>			\$197.00

**COLD START AIDS**

**SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES**

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater <b>Cold Start option: Dual Batteries, Engine Block Heater and a heated CCV hose. This option is recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Required when ordering Severe Cold weather option 745252.</b>			\$977.00

**SD\_02112 SEVERE COLD WEATHER**

		X02112X	Standard Climate			No Charge
		745252	Severe Cold Weather <b>Includes Hy Tran Ultraction SSL Transmission &amp; Hyd. Fluids, &amp; SAE 0W40 CJ-4 Engine Oil - recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures consistently below 0 degrees Fahrenheit. If ordered, you MUST also order 423093 Dual Batteries/Grid Heater/Engine Block Heater Option.</b>			\$1,260.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS**

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

**EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL**

**SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear</b>			\$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 <b>No Brand Preference</b>			\$1,396.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		2 Wheel Drive				
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			\$354.00
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			\$503.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST**

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Backhoe Attachments**

	47955841	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
	47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		\$3,210.00
	47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	239 LB		\$3,210.00
	47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		\$1,570.00
	47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	203 LB		\$2,534.00
	84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		\$2,770.00
	47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	181 LB		\$2,302.00
	47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	194 LB		\$2,542.00
	47945923	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	279 LB		\$3,314.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47945925	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	292 LB		\$3,507.00
	47945938	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	47946549	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	84561133	Power Lift Not applicable with Pilot models Must order completing package 84311934 from service parts.	117 LB		\$1,060.00

**Buckets - Backhoe**

	48126344	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	299 LB		\$1,522.00
	48126345	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	362 LB		\$1,684.00
	48126348	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	434 LB		\$1,880.00
	48126349	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	498 LB		\$2,055.00
	48126351	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	563 LB		\$2,353.00
	48126353	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	453 LB		\$2,082.00
	48126343	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	504 LB		\$2,227.00

**Conversion Kit - Control Lever**

	48061850	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	71 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945928	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945945	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	57 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945946	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	62 LB		\$1,100.00

**580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**3 Spool Loader Valves**

	47661818	Pilot - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & Std Transmission Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47661818.	143 LB		\$1,611.00
	47788201	Pilot - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & all Powershift Transmissions Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47788201.	59 LB		\$1,616.00
	47955728	Mech - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & Std Transmission	143 LB		\$2,810.00
	47955736	Mech - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & all Powershift Transmissions	143 LB		\$2,840.00

**Buckets - Loader**

	48120336	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,590 LB		\$7,249.00
	48125948	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,192 LB		\$3,295.00
	48125953	82" wide long lip (1 cu.yd.) Includes Bolt on Cutting Edge	833 LB		\$2,778.00

**Tractor Attachments**

	47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB		\$212.00
	47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	126 LB		\$1,711.00
	47834894	Cold Start Aid, Mechanical Cold Start Aid & Dual Battery Installation Provides piston pump cold start components & installation of dual batteries. Must order completeing package 47825430 from service parts.	220 LB		\$350.00
	47880146	Auto Ride Control STD For use with 4WD standard Transmission models	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47880215	Ride Control 2WD For use with 2WD standard transmission models	47 LB		\$1,364.00
	47880238	Auto Ride Control, P Shift For both S-Type and H-Type Powershift transmissions 4WD	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47959107	Tool Box	28 LB		\$198.00
	47959394	DEF Locking Covers Locking DEF/FUEL covers.	15 LB		\$152.00
	48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00
	48130642	Std Counterweight	705 LB		\$1,269.00
	48130648	HEAVY Counterweight	1,105 LB		\$1,829.00
	84410613	Rotating Beacon	742 LB		\$270.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5BFL413B diesel  
207 CID (3.4L)  
Tier 4 Final certified  
Electronic Fuel Injection  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 97 HP (72 Kw)  
- Net 95 HP (71 Kw)  
Air cleaner aspirated dual element-  
dry type, radial seal  
Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132 L)  
DEF Tank: 3.6 gal. (13.5 L)  
Throttles, rotary hand & suspended  
foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-3R Powershift S-Type  
Front drive axle - limited slip  
differential  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation  
mounted  
Anti-vandalism cover for instruments  
Right side console storage  
compartment and thermos/fire  
extinguisher holder  
Interior rear view mirror  
Seat, mech. suspension, 180° swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges (backlit):  
Converter oil temperature  
Engine water temperature  
Fuel level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
DEF level  
Warning Lights:  
A/C system pressure  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter bypass  
Low fuel level  
Parking Brake  
Water in fuel  
Low DEF  
Audible warning alarm for:  
Coolant temperature  
Converter temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement with seat in  
backhoe position  
Low DEF fluid

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Alternator: 160 AMP  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start  
Lights:  
Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):**

Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Automotive turn signal switch with  
horn and driving lights  
Neutral start system  
Battery Disconnect/Jump Start

**HYDRAULICS:**

41 GPM variable Displacement  
Axial Piston Pump  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron  
Remote hydraulic test ports  
Pro Control System™

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lugs and tie downs on  
loader bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader arm service lock

**BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:**

Digging depth: 4wd  
Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe or  
14' 6" - 18' 0" Extendahoe™  
Foot swing manual control  
Mechanical bucket coupler  
Power Lift Feature  
Gripper teeth on dipper

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard  
mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock  
Front & rear tie downs  
Horn (front & rear switches)  
Hydrostatic steering  
Parking brake, spring applied-  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Forward tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
4WD units include drive shaft guard  
Engine ECO Mode  
Auto Engine Idle  
Auto Engine Shutdown  
Auto Protection Shutdown  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature  
Coordinator:  
Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com  
Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.



**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN WT 4WD T4 FINAL	20,077 LB		\$136,437.00



**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Loader Backhoe Option Packages**

<b>Comfort Package - 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cab Interior Package	442083	Deluxe Cab Package	\$1,510	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$4,969</b> \$876.90 Savings
Steering Option	423011	Comfort Steer	\$835		
Operators Seat	747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab	\$487		
Radio Option	423077	Radio AM/FM/MP3	\$268		
Transmission	423061	4WD Pshift S-Type Trans.	Base		
Backhoe Controls	423078	Pilot Controls w/ power lift	\$2,746		
		Total:	\$5,846		

<b>Convenience Package</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cold start/Batteries	423093	Dual Batt./Grid Heater/Block Heater	\$977	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$1,231</b> \$217.00 Savings
Rotating Beacon	728758	Rotating Beacon	\$273		
Tool Box	747875	Tool Box	\$198		
		Total:	\$1,448		

<b>Performance Pilot 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423084	Combo Direct w/ Pilot Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		

<b>Performance Manual 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423083	Combo Direct w/ Manual Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		



**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_08025 TRANSMISSION

	423059	4WD PSHUTTLE TRANS.			(\$1,981.00)
	423061	4WD PSHIFT S-TYPE TRANS. <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			No Charge
	423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission <b>Available only on 4WD commercial models. Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$2,136.00

**WHEELS**

FRONT WHEELS

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

	9200015	12.5/80x18 10PR Sure grip lug <b>Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			No Charge
	9200024	340/80 R18 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires Models 580N &amp; 580SN also includes a Heavy Duty Front Axle</b>			\$1,086.00

REAR WHEELS

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires</b>			No Charge
	8401140	19.5Lx24, 10PR STD <b>Brand Preference Not Selectable Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$398.00
	8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Goodyear Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires</b>			\$888.00
	9300019	540/70 R24 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$1,152.00

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7009 BACKHOE

	423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
--	--------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) <b>Includes 440 lb. front counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>Includes 700 lb. front counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$7,368.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS**

**SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST**

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. <b>900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe <b>900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$487.00

**CONTROLS**

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

		X20038X	Standard Controls <b>Standard foot swing controls</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls <b>In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift <b>Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$2,746.00

**AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

**SD\_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by switch as on left joystick and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER**

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler <b>See standard features pages for in-base feature</b>			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release <b>Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat</b>			\$3,191.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler <b>Coupler works with: CASE N Series, Deere 410 size &amp; 310 "S" size machines and CAT - Not compatible with Deere 310 std or EP models (i.e. 310L EP, 310L, 310K, etc.)</b>			\$1,218.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
<b>Universal Buckets</b>						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket <b>3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket <b>5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket <b>7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket <b>10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,643.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423071	36" Universal Bucket <b>12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,981.00

**STABILIZER PADS**

SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	STD PADS			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			\$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			\$942.00

**LOADER**

SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) <b>with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>			\$3,000.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd <b>1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges &amp; loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$7,483.00
Coupler						
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog</b> <b>If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,081.00

**ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

Canopy						
		442082	Canopy, ROPS <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy <b>Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			\$1,799.00
Cab						
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC <b>Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$10,010.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$11,032.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE**

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package <b>Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 580SN and larger), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$1,510.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			\$835.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		423077	RADIO AM/FM/MP3 <b>Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$268.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$850.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$850.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB**

SD\_02033 CHAFF SCREEN

		X02033X	No Chaff Screen			No Charge
		747665	Chaff Screen <b>Additional fine mesh screen in front of standard grille</b>			\$300.00

SD\_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			\$152.00

SD\_06081 LIGHTS

		745243	Standard Lights			No Charge
		745242	LED Light Package <b>4 Front, 4 rear, and 2 side light LED Lights</b>			\$995.00

SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

SD\_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423090	Auto Ride Control <b>For use with 4WD models</b>			\$1,566.00

SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$198.00

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab <b>Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,980.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION**

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension <b>Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.</b>			\$197.00

**COLD START AIDS**

**SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES**

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater <b>Cold Start option: Dual Batteries, Engine Block Heater and a heated CCV hose. This option is recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Required when ordering Severe Cold weather option 745252.</b>			\$977.00

**SD\_02112 SEVERE COLD WEATHER**

		X02112X	Standard Climate			No Charge
		745252	Severe Cold Weather <b>Includes Hy Tran Ultratraxion SSL Transmission &amp; Hyd. Fluids, &amp; SAE 0W40 CJ-4 Engine Oil - recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures consistently below 0 degrees Fahrenheit. If ordered, you MUST also order 423093 Dual Batteries/Grid Heater/Engine Block Heater Option.</b>			\$1,260.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS**

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Burlington, IA)****EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL****SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires</b>			\$1,820.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		423016	12.5/80x18 10PR			\$339.00

**MOVE TO BIC****SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST****SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Backhoe Attachments**

	47955841	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	216 LB		\$1,001.00
	47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		\$3,210.00
	47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	239 LB		\$3,210.00
	47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		\$1,570.00
	47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	203 LB		\$2,534.00
	84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		\$2,770.00
	47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	181 LB		\$2,302.00
	47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	194 LB		\$2,542.00
	47945923	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	279 LB		\$3,314.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47945925	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	292 LB		\$3,507.00
	47945938	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	47946549	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00

**Buckets - Backhoe**

	48126344	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	299 LB		\$1,522.00
	48126345	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./ 15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	362 LB		\$1,684.00
	48126348	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	434 LB		\$1,880.00
	48126349	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	498 LB		\$2,055.00
	48126351	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	563 LB		\$2,353.00
	48126353	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	453 LB		\$2,082.00
	48126343	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	504 LB		\$2,227.00

**Conversion Kit - Control Lever**

	48061850	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	71 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945928	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945945	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	57 LB		\$1,100.00
	47945946	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	62 LB		\$1,100.00

**580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**3 Spool Loader Valves**

	47661818	Pilot - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & Std Transmission Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47661818.	143 LB		\$1,611.00
	47788201	Pilot - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & all Powershift Transmissions Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47788201.	59 LB		\$1,616.00
	47955728	Mech - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & Std Transmission	143 LB		\$2,810.00
	47955736	Mech - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & all Powershift Transmissions	143 LB		\$2,840.00

**Buckets - Loader**

	48125948	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,192 LB		\$3,295.00
	48125952	Bucket 96 IN LLGP	1,411 LB		\$3,884.00

**Tractor Attachments**

	47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB		\$212.00
	47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	126 LB		\$1,711.00
	47834894	Cold Start Aid, Mechanical Cold Start Aid & Dual Battery Installation Provides piston pump cold start components & installation of dual batteries. Must order completeing package 47825430 from service parts.	220 LB		\$350.00
	47880146	Auto Ride Control STD For use with 4WD standard Transmission models	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47880238	Auto Ride Control, P Shift For both S-Type and H-Type Powershift transmissions 4WD	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47959107	Tool Box	28 LB		\$198.00
	47959394	DEF Locking Covers Locking DEF/FUEL covers.	15 LB		\$152.00
	48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00
	84410613	Rotating Beacon	742 LB		\$270.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5BFL413A diesel  
207 CID (3.4L)  
Tier 4 Final certified  
Electronic Fuel Injection  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 110 HP (82 Kw)  
- Net 108 HP (81 Kw)  
Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry  
type, radial seal  
Anti-freeze (Protect to -34°F)  
Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132L)  
DEF Tank: 3.6 gal. (13.5L)  
Throttles, rotary hand and suspended  
foot  
Self adjusting belt

**POWER TRAIN:**

4F-3R Powershift S-Type  
Rear drive axle - outboard planetary  
Torque converter

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted  
Anti-vandalism cover for instruments  
Right side console storage  
compartment and thermos/fire  
extinguisher holder  
Interior rear view mirror  
Seat, mech. suspension, 180° swivel  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges (backlit):  
Converter oil temperature  
Engine water temperature  
Fuel level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
DEF level

**Warning Lights:**

A/C System Pressure  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
Engine oil pressure  
Hydraulic filter bypass  
Low fuel level  
Parking Brake  
Water in fuel  
Low DEF

**Audible warning alarm for:**

Coolant temperature  
Converter temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement with seat in  
backhoe position  
Low DEF fluid

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt system  
Battery, 850 cold cranking amps  
Alternator: 160 AMP  
Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)  
Key start  
Lights:  
Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):**

Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)  
+ 4 rear flood + 2 side lights  
2 rear tail/stop  
2 front flashers/turn  
2 rear flashers/turn  
Automotive turn signal switch with  
horn and driving lights  
Neutral start system  
Battery Disconnect/Jump Start

**HYDRAULICS:**

43 GPM Variable Displacement Axial  
Piston Pump  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron  
Remote hydraulic test ports  
Pro Control System™

**LOADER:**

Bucket position indicator  
Electric clutch cut-out  
Lifting lugs and tie downs on  
loader bucket  
Single lever control with self-leveling  
and return to dig  
Loader arm service lock

**BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:**

Digging depth  
Choice of 15'6" standard backhoe  
or 15'6" - 19'6" Extendahoe™  
Foot swing manual control  
Mechanical bucket coupler  
Power Lift Feature  
Gripper teeth on dipper

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Backup alarm  
Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard  
mounted  
Electro-hydraulic differential lock  
Front & rear tie downs  
Horn (front & rear switches)  
Hydrostatic steering  
Parking brake, spring applied,  
hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Replaceable molded front bumpers  
Forward tilt engine hood  
Vertical spin on engine, fuel and  
hydraulic filters  
4WD units include drive shaft guard  
Engine ECO Mode  
Auto Engine Idle  
Auto Engine Shutdown  
Auto Protection Shutdown  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**NOTE:**

To order a Special Feature select  
option 423100 - Special Feature  
AND contact Special Feature  
Coordinator:  
Tracy Gach  
Phone: (319) 754-3612  
E-mail: [tracy.gach@cnhind.com](mailto:tracy.gach@cnhind.com)  
Special Feature Quotes may take  
up to 3 business days.



**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
590SN 2WD T4 FINAL	18,734 LB		\$131,913.00
590SN 4WD T4 FINAL	20,532 LB		\$150,149.00



**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Loader Backhoe Option Packages**

<b>Comfort Package - 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cab Interior Package	442083	Deluxe Cab Package	\$1,510	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$4,969</b> \$876.90 Savings
Steering Option	423011	Comfort Steer	\$835		
Operators Seat	747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab	\$487		
Radio Option	423077	Radio AM/FM/MP3	\$268		
Transmission	423061	4WD Pshift S-Type Trans.	Base		
Backhoe Controls	423078	Pilot Controls w/ power lift	\$2,746		
		Total:	\$5,846		

<b>Convenience Package</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Cold start/Batteries	423093	Dual Batt./Grid Heater/Block Heater	\$977	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$1,231</b> \$217.00 Savings
Rotating Beacon	728758	Rotating Beacon	\$273		
Tool Box	747875	Tool Box	\$198		
		Total:	\$1,448		

<b>Performance Pilot 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423084	Combo Direct w/ Pilot Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		

<b>Performance Manual 4WD</b>					
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price
Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulics	423083	Combo Direct w/ Manual Controls	\$4,218	<b>15%</b>	<b>\$5,885</b> \$1038.45 Savings
Ride Control	423090	Auto Ride Control	\$1,566		
Stabilizer Pads	442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Combo	\$942		
Gripper teeth Extension	423092	Gripper Teeth Extension	\$197		
		Total:	\$6,923		

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**TRANSMISSION**

SD\_08025 TRANSMISSION

	423058	2WD Standard Transmission			(\$1,981.00)
	423059	4WD PSHUTTLE TRANS.			(\$1,981.00)
	423060	2WD Powershift S-Type <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			No Charge
	423061	4WD PSHIFT S-TYPE TRANS. <b>Includes auto shift mode</b>			No Charge
	423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission <b>Available only on 4WD commercial models. Includes auto shift mode</b>			\$2,136.00

**WHEELS**

FRONT WHEELS

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive					
	9200010	14x17.5 10PR Industrial Rib <b>Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability</b>			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive					
	9200012	14x17.5, 10PR			No Charge
	9200025	360/70 R17.5 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$822.00

REAR WHEELS

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

	8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires</b>			No Charge
	9300019	540/70 R24 Michelin <b>Michelin Radial Tires</b>			\$1,152.00

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7009 BACKHOE

	423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
--	--------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) <b>Includes 440 lb. front counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>Includes 700 lb. front counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$7,673.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS**

**SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST**

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. <b>440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. <b>900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe <b>900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP</b> <b>1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN</b>			\$487.00

**CONTROLS**

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

		X20038X	Standard Controls <b>Standard foot swing controls</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls <b>In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe</b> <b>Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift <b>Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.</b>			\$2,746.00

**AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

**SD\_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls <b>Proportional Bi-Directional flow controlled by switch as on left joystick and adjustable single-directional flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls.</b>			\$4,218.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER**

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler <b>See standard features pages for in-base feature</b>			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release <b>Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat</b>			\$3,191.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler <b>Coupler works with: CASE N Series, Deere 410 size &amp; 310 "S" size machines and CAT - Not compatible with Deere 310 std or EP models (i.e. 310L EP, 310L, 310K, etc.)</b>			\$1,218.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket <b>3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket <b>5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket <b>7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket <b>10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,643.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		423071	36" Universal Bucket <b>12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket <b>10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes SmartFit teeth</b>			\$1,981.00

**STABILIZER PADS**

SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	STD PADS			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			\$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			\$942.00

**LOADER**

SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls <b>Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls. Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N &amp; 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge &amp; Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT &amp; 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.</b>			\$1,510.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		423003	93" wide, Heavy Duty Long Lip <b>1.25 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>			\$2,933.00
		423004	96" wide, heavy duty long lip <b>1.5 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes</b>			\$3,554.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd <b>1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges &amp; loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$7,483.00
Coupler						
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics</b> <b>Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog</b> <b>If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts</b> <b>Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. &amp; Pilot Controls.</b>			\$6,081.00

**ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

Canopy						
		442082	Canopy, ROPS <b>For 580N EP &amp; 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy <b>Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.</b> <b>Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.</b>			\$1,799.00
Cab						
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC <b>Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$10,010.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front (only 2 on EP), four rear (only 2 on EP), and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front &amp; rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt Steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP &amp; 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.</b>			\$11,032.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE**

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package <b>Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 580SN and larger), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$1,510.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			\$86.00

**SD\_05112 STEERING OPTION**

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			\$835.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		423077	RADIO AM/FM/MP3 <b>Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.</b>			\$268.00

**OPERATOR'S SEATS**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests <b>Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab <b>Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.</b>			\$850.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated <b>Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.</b>			\$850.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB**

SD\_02033 CHAFF SCREEN

		X02033X	No Chaff Screen			No Charge
		747665	Chaff Screen <b>Additional fine mesh screen in front of standard grille</b>			\$300.00

SD\_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			\$152.00

SD\_06081 LIGHTS

		745243	Standard Lights			No Charge
		745242	LED Light Package <b>4 Front, 4 rear, and 2 side light LED Lights</b>			\$995.00

SD\_18011 FRONT FENDERS

		X18011X	No Front Fenders			No Charge
		742803	Front Fenders			\$484.00

SD\_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control <b>For use with 2WD models</b>			\$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control <b>For use with 4WD models</b>			\$1,566.00

SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			\$273.00

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			\$198.00

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab <b>Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559 &amp; Kaci Waddle 319-754-3251.</b>			\$6,980.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION**

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension <b>Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.</b>			\$197.00

**COLD START AIDS**

**SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES**

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater <b>Cold Start option: Dual Batteries, Engine Block Heater and a heated CCV hose. This option is recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Required when ordering Severe Cold weather option 745252.</b>			\$977.00

**SD\_02112 SEVERE COLD WEATHER**

		X02112X	Standard Climate			No Charge
		745252	Severe Cold Weather <b>Includes Hy Tran Ultratractor SSL Transmission &amp; Hyd. Fluids, &amp; SAE 0W40 CJ-4 Engine Oil - recommended for machine start-up and operation at temperatures consistently below 0 degrees Fahrenheit. If ordered, you MUST also order 423093 Dual Batteries/Grid Heater/Engine Block Heater Option.</b>			\$1,449.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS**

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL**

**SD\_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE**

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires</b>			\$1,820.00

**SD\_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE**

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		2 Wheel Drive				
		423046	14.5X75X16.1 10PR			\$675.00
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423017	14x17.5, 10PR lug tread			\$685.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST**

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612</b>			No Charge

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Buckets - Backhoe**

48126344	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./10 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	299 LB		\$1,522.00
48126345	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./15 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	362 LB		\$1,684.00
48126348	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./22 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	434 LB		\$1,880.00
48126349	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./29 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	498 LB		\$2,055.00
48126351	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./36 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	563 LB		\$2,353.00
48126353	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./24 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	453 LB		\$2,082.00
48126343	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./30 cu. m. heaped capacity Includes SmartFit teeth	504 LB		\$2,227.00

**Conversion Kit - Control Lever**

48061850	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	71 LB		\$1,100.00
47945928	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		\$1,100.00
47945945	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	57 LB		\$1,100.00
47945946	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	62 LB		\$1,100.00

**Backhoe Attachments**

47501544	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		\$3,210.00
47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	249 LB		\$3,210.00
47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		\$1,570.00

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670543 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	84546990	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Includes boom guard. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	206 LB		\$2,776.00
	47357827	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	190 LB		\$2,528.00
	84546992	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	219 LB		\$2,708.00
	47359953	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	204 LB		\$2,423.00
	47945926	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	282 LB		\$3,556.00
	47945927	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	296 LB		\$3,443.00
	47945938	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00
	47946549	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Bi-Aux controlled by additional lever added to controls. Uni-Aux controlled by foot pedal. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	64 LB		\$1,570.00

**3 Spool Loader Valves**

	47661818	Pilot - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & Std Transmission Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47661818.	143 LB		\$1,611.00
--	----------	--	--------	--	------------

**590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

	47788201	Pilot - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Pilot Controls & all Powershift Transmissions Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts. Valve is not included with kit 47788201.	59 LB		\$1,616.00
	47955728	Mech - 3 SPL - STD Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & Std Transmission	143 LB		\$2,810.00
	47955736	Mech - 3 SPL - P-SHIFT Trans 3 Spool for Mechanical Controls & all Powershift Transmissions	143 LB		\$2,840.00

**Buckets - Loader**

	47955831	93" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin-on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3 spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,730 LB		\$7,499.00
	48125948	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,192 LB		\$3,295.00
	48125952	Bucket 96 IN LLGP	1,411 LB		\$3,884.00

**Tractor Attachments**

	47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB		\$212.00
	47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	126 LB		\$1,711.00
	47834894	Cold Start Aid, Mechanical Cold Start Aid & Dual Battery Installation Provides piston pump cold start components & installation of dual batteries. Must order completeing package 47825430 from service parts.	220 LB		\$350.00
	47880146	Auto Ride Control STD For use with 4WD standard Transmission models	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47880215	Ride Control 2WD For use with 2WD standard transmission models	47 LB		\$1,364.00
	47880238	Auto Ride Control, P Shift For both S-Type and H-Type Powershift transmissions 4WD	42 LB		\$1,566.00
	47959107	Tool Box	28 LB		\$198.00
	47959394	DEF Locking Covers Locking DEF/FUEL covers.	15 LB		\$152.00
	48067465	Front Fenders	14 LB		\$455.00
	48130642	Std Counterweight	705 LB		\$1,269.00
	48130648	HEAVY Counterweight	1,105 LB		\$1,829.00
	84410613	Rotating Beacon	742 LB		\$270.00




## N Series Tier 4 Final Livery Tractor Loader Backhoes – TB8Y

### Service Parts DIA List

PN	DESCRIPTION	CASE CONSTRUCTION								
		580N EP 2WD	580N EP 4WD	580N 2WD	580N 4WD	580SN 2WD	580SN 4WD	580SN WT	590SN 2WD	590SN 4WD
87308858	FIELD KIT FOR DYE USED TO HELP DETECT OIL LEAKS	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84484676	KIT, 3 SPL VLV SEC, TIE RODS					A	A	A	A	A
48099553	KIT, 4WD Guard		A		A					
84300153	KIT, AUXILIARY QUICK DISCONNECT	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84376312	KIT, BI AUX BHOE VALVE SECTION PILOT CON	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
87366503	KIT BI AUX PR VALVE SECTION PILOT CONTRO	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
84305923	KIT, BKT RETROFIT LINKS AND MECH COUPLER	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84562926	KIT, BLOCK HEATER	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84395141	KIT, BOOM GUARD	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84588436	KIT, BOOM LOCK VALVE, 580N	A	A	A	A					
84588439	KIT, BOOM LOCK VALVE, 580SN, 580SN WT					A	A	A		
84588441	KIT, BOOM LOCK VALVE, 590SN								A	A
48007213	KIT, BOOM LOCK VALVE, PILOT CONTROLS	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84304990	KIT, BUCKET RETRO-FIT, HYD COUPLER					A	A	A	A	A
47825430	KIT, SUPPLEMENTAL, COLD START AID, MECH					A	A	A	A	A
84588432	KIT, DIPPER LOCK VALVE, 580N	A	A	A	A					
84588434	KIT, DIPPER LOCK VALVE, 580SN, 580SN WT					A	A	A		
84588435	KIT, DIPPER LOCK VALVE, 590SN								A	A
84412227	KIT, DUAL AUX PILOT EHOE	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
47670543	KIT, DUAL AUX PILOT EHOE, SERVICE	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84412228	KIT, DUAL AUX PILOT STANDARD	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
47670289	KIT, DUAL AUX PILOT STANDARD	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
87722930	KIT, DUAL BATTERY	A	A							
47629934	KIT, DUAL BATTERY			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
84466981	KIT, EHOE CONVERSION								A	A

### Continued Parts DIA List

PN	DESCRIPTION										
		580N EP 2WD	580N EP 4WD	580N 2WD	580N 4WD	580SN 2WD	580SN 4WD	580SN WT	590SN 2WD	590SN 4WD	
84490914	KIT, EHOE CONVERSION	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			
84484664	KIT, EXCAVATOR CONTROL PATTERN	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
84427155	KIT, FEMALE - DLP HOLD OPEN LATCH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
84222040	KIT, FIELD SERVICE TLB PLT VIBRATION	A	A	A	A						
84342198	HARNESS, KIT, BRAKE ENABLE DE-CLUTCH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
47850063	KIT, DIA HEATED CCV 55Kw	A	A								
47850069	KIT, DIA HEATED CCV T4B			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
47714516	KIT, SUPPLEMENTAL - HIGH AMBIENT	A	A								
84427154	KIT, MALE - DLP HOLD OPEN LATCH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
397974A1	MIRROR INSTALL, OUTSIDE, CAB	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
84412151	KIT, UNI-AUX PILOT, SERVICE					A	A	A	A	A	
47917016	KIT, REMOTE TRANSMISSION FILTER	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	

*Note: for Pricing and availability contact CNH Industrial parts.*

*Last updated May 8, 2017*

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **C066**

## **SKID STEER LOADER**

### **PL-200 SL SAP REVISION 22**

### **EFFECTIVE AUGUST 14, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Skid Steer (SL) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

#### **Skid Steers**

SR130 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4A  
SR160 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4A  
SR175 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4A  
SV185 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4A  
SR210 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4A  
SR240 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4B  
SR270 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4C  
SV280 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4B  
SV340 TIER 4 FINAL – SL4C

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## SKID STEER LOADER TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SKID STEER LOADER

SERIAL NUMBER BRAEK REFERENCE GUIDE.....	SL- 6
SR130 & SR160 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 7
Package .....	SL- 10
Option .....	SL- 12
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 17
SR175 & SV185 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 21
Package .....	SL- 24
Option .....	SL- 26
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 31
SR210 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 35
Package .....	SL- 38
Option .....	SL- 40
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 45
SR240 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 49
Package .....	SL- 52
Option .....	SL- 54
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 59
SR270 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 63
Package .....	SL- 66
Option .....	SL- 68
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 73
SV280 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 77
Package .....	SL- 80
Option .....	SL- 82
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 87
SV340 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER	
Standard Features .....	SL- 91
Package .....	SL- 93
Option .....	SL- 96
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	SL- 101



Model	Tier 3		Tier 4 Interim		Tier 4 Final	
	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	Start	Finish
SR130			NBM424838	NEM464868	NDM442151	Present
SR150			NBM426353	NEM465178		
SR160 (NEW MODEL, May 2013)					NDM477801	Present
SR175			NBM427853	NDM465632	NDM465633	Present
SV185			NBM429043	NDM466515	NDM466569	Present
SR200			NBM429843	NDM467357		
SR210 (NEW MODEL, Oct 2013)					NDM478026	Present
SR220	NBM431423	NCM457558	NDM457559	NEM469123		
SR240 (NEW MODEL, Mar 2015)					NFM400756	Present
SR250	NBM433948	NCM442783	NCM442784	NFM401421		
SR270 (NEW MODEL, Mar 2015)					NFM401544	Present
SV250	NBM435143	NCM460775	NDM460776	NEM479769		
SV280 (NEW MODEL, Mar 2015)					NFM400877	Present
SV300	NBM436928	NCM445398	NCM445399	NFM401085	NFM401836	NGM421407
SV340 (NEW MODEL, Aug 2016)					NGM420643	Present

If you have a ...	Use these Factory Supplied Attachment pages to determine what attachment is applicable with your model
SR130 Tier 4 Interim	SR130 Tier 4 Final
SR150 Tier 4 Interim	SR160 Tier 4 Final
SR175 Tier 4 Interim	SR175 Tier 4 Final
SV185 Tier 4 Interim	SV185 Tier 4 Final
SR200 Tier 4 Interim	SR210 Tier 4 Final
SR220 Tier 3 or 4 Interim	SR240 Tier 4 Final
SR250 Tier 3 or 4 Interim	SR270 Tier 4 Final
SV250 Tier 3 or 4 Interim	SV280 Tier 4 Final
SV300 Tier 3 or 4 Interim	SV300 Tier 4 Final

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
 Keyed start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window w/ emergency escape  
 Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
 Hand and Foot throttle  
 Alarm package - back-up and horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat Pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
 Warning lights w/ alarms:  
   Engine coolant temperature  
   Engine oil pressure  
   Engine malfunction  
   Hydraulic charge pressure  
   Hydraulic filter restriction  
   Hydraulic oil temperature  
   Critical system stop  
   Engine system  
   Hydraulic system  
   Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
   Battery voltage - plus display  
   Oil service

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light:  
   Engine preheat  
   Parking brake  
   Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**
**For SR130**

ISM N844L-F diesel  
 135.2 CID (2.2 L) Naturally Aspirated  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Spark Arresting Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Muffler  
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
 Indirect Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross 48.8 (36.4 kW)  
   - Net 45.8 (34.1 kW)  
   - Peak torque 105.5 lbft (143 Nm)

**For SR160**

ISM N844LT-F diesel  
 135.2 CID (2.2 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Spark Arresting Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Muffler  
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
 Indirect Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 60 (44.7 kW)  
   - Net: 57 (42.4 kW)  
   - Peak torque 139 lb•ft (188 Nm)

120 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 16 gal. (U.S.)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter w/ water trap  
 925 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**DRIVETRAIN:**

1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
ASA #80 drive chain  
SAHR disc parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**
**SR130**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 17.5 gpm  
(66.2 L/min)

**SR160**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 18.4 gpm  
(69.7 L/min)

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face-connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system

**LOADER:**

Manual attachment coupler  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
For SR130:  
SAE operating load: 1,300 lbs.  
Tipping load: 2,600 lbs.  
For SR160:  
SAE operating load: 1,600 lbs.  
Tipping load: 3,200 lbs.

**TIRES:**

10 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 59 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing  
  
Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**
**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE  
STRUCTURE:**

Enclosed Cab w/ Heater  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door w/ wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Ventilation system w/ integrated  
heater  
AM/FM radio w/ 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Control lockout system  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
w/ heater and lumbar support  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door w/  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

HYDRAULICS

- Second auxiliary hydraulics
- Hydraulic one-way self-leveling
- Ride Control

LOADER:

- Auxiliary front electric control
- Hydraulic attachment coupler

OTHER:

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires-see page 3
- Buckets-see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

US

SR130-T4 FINAL

Base: \$37,534.00

SR160-T4 FINAL

Base: \$41,451.00

Economy Plus Package		SR130	SR160
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 1,257.00	\$ 1,257.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 40,247.00	\$ 44,164.00
1% Discount		\$ (402.00)	\$ (442.00)
Final List Price		\$ 39,845.00	\$ 43,722.00

Productivity Package		SR130	SR160
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 4,474.00	\$ 4,474.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 624.00	\$ 624.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 1,257.00	\$ 1,257.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 45,015.00	\$ 48,932.00
1% Discount		\$ (450.00)	\$ (489.00)
Final List Price		\$ 44,565.00	\$ 48,443.00

#### Options

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR130-T4 FINAL	5,070 LBS.		\$37,534.00
SR160-T4 FINAL	5,510 LBS.		\$41,451.00



**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761030	1 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761220	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC Ready - G <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$5,387.00
		761221	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC Ready - D <b>Includes side windows, front demo door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$7,296.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$350.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$624.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,126.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$1,257.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501207	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8501307	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$278.00
		8501407	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$453.00
		8501507	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) <b>(for over-the-wheel tracks only)</b> <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$268.00
		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,523.00

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

**BUCKETS**

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761123	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 11.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761135	60" Light Material Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$752.00
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00
Low Profile Buckets						
		761127	60" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 12.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$803.00
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761130	60" Low Profile Extended <b>(1524 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$896.00
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761138	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$762.00
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**SPILL GUARDS**

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761145	60" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$211.00
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$232.00
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00

**SPECIAL PAINT**

**SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT**

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

**SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS**

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts</b>			\$874.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Basic Attachments**

	735030006	Heavy Duty Rear Door Kit	32 LB		\$330.00
	735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
	735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
	735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
	735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
	735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
	735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
	735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
	735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
	735020006	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$649.00
	735022006	One Way Self Level Kit	9 LB		\$520.00
	735023066	Ride Control Kit	33 LB		No Charge
	735024026	Hydraulic Coupler Kit	172 LB		\$1,324.00
	735037026	Single Point Lift Hook Kit Reference dependency matrix.	284 LB		\$1,102.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
	735039006	Extra Counterweight Kit	231 LB		\$443.00
	735040086	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with Tier 4	13 LB		\$340.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
	735046036	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		\$883.00
	735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$221.00
	735048016	220V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$221.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735045106	Foot Control Conversion Kit	55 LB		\$807.30
	735178046	Radiator Debris Kit Only applicable on the SR130 T4B	10 LB		\$357.00
	735178066	Radiator Debris Kit Only applicable on the SR160 T4B	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

		735053016	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1524 mm), 11.3 cu. ft. heaped capacity	293 LB		\$855.00
		735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$942.00
		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

		735057016	60" Low Profile Bucket (1524 mm), 12.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	367 LB		\$803.00
		735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$886.00
		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

		735060016	60" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1524 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	391 LB		\$896.00
		735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$989.00
		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00

**Light Material Bucket**

		735065016	60" Light Material Bucket (1524 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$752.00
		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735068016	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1524 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$762.00
		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735082006	RH10X16.5 HVY DUTY CA 59OTW Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	116 LB		\$354.00
		735104006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	116 LB		\$354.00

**SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735083006	RH10X16.5 PREMIUM CA 59OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	116 LB		\$425.00
		735105006	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$425.00
		735122006	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$331.00
		735123006	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$331.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735084006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00
		735106006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

		735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00
		735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
 Keyed start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window w/ emergency escape  
 Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
 Hand and Foot throttle  
 Alarm package - back-up and horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat Pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
 Warning lights with alarms:  
   Engine coolant temperature  
   Engine oil pressure  
   Engine malfunction  
   Hydraulic charge pressure  
   Hydraulic filter restriction  
   Hydraulic oil temperature  
   Critical system stop  
   Engine system  
   Hydraulic system  
   Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
   Battery voltage - plus display  
   Oil service  
 Indicator Light:  
   Engine preheat

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light (cont'd):  
 Parking brake  
 Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**
**For SR175**

ISM N844LTA-DI-F-50 diesel  
 135.2 CID (2.2 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Spark Arresting Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) Muffler  
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 67 (50.0 kW)  
   - Net: 64 (47.7 kW)  
   - Peak torque 153 lbft (208 Nm)

**For SV185**

ISM N844LTA-DI-F-45 diesel  
 135.2 CID (2.2 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Spark Arresting Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) Muffler  
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 60 (44.7 kW)  
   - Net: 57 (42.4 kW)  
   - Peak torque 135 lb•ft (183 N•m)

120 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 20 gal. (U.S.)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 3-stack after cooler/radiator/oil cooler configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter with water trap  
 925 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**DRIVETRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
ASA #80 drive chain  
SAHR disc parking brake

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 20.6 gpm  
(78.0 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure with  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Manual attachment coupler  
For SR175:  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load: 1,750 lbs.  
Tipping load: 3,500 lbs.  
For SV185:  
Vertical Lift Geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load: 1,850 lbs.  
Tipping load: 3,700 lbs.  
In-CAB loader lock

**TIRES:**

10 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 64 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing  
  
Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights  
Heavy Duty Rear Door

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE  
STRUCTURE:**

Enclosed Cab  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door with wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Ventilation system with integrated  
heater  
Heater and air conditioner  
AM/FM radio with 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
w/ heater and lumbar support  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door with  
polycarbonate

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

FOPS level 2

Heavy Duty Rear Door

HYDRAULICS:

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
30.7 gpm (116.2 L/min)

Second auxiliary hydraulics

LOADER:

Auxiliary front electric control

Hydraulic attachment coupler

DRIVETRAIN:

1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

OTHER:

Language decals

Factory-installed tires - see page 3

Buckets - see page 3

Bolt-on bucket cutting edges

Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard

Special paint

Offsite Service Arrangement

Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

Interior mirror

Add-on counterweights

Road lights

Rotating beacon

Four-corner LED strobe

Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth

48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat  
belt

US

SR175-T4 FINAL

SV185-T4 FINAL

Base: \$45,097.00

Base: \$48,210.00

Economy Plus Package		SR175-T4 FINAL	SV185-T4 FINAL
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 46,553.00	\$ 49,666.00
1% Discount		\$ (466.00)	\$ (497.00)
Final List Price		\$ 46,087.00	\$ 49,169.00

Productivity Package		SR175-T4 FINAL	SV185-T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 624.00	\$ 624.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 54,056.00	\$ 57,169.00
1% Discount		\$ (541.00)	\$ (572.00)
Final List Price		\$ 53,515.00	\$ 56,597.00

Power Package		SR175-T4 FINAL	SV185-T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 624.00	\$ 624.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 56,065.00	\$ 59,178.00
1% Discount		\$ (561.00)	\$ (592.00)
Final List Price		\$ 55,504.00	\$ 58,586.00

## Options

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR175-T4 FINAL	6,270 LBS.		\$45,097.00
SV185-T4 FINAL	6,570 LBS.		\$48,210.00



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$6,069.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$7,977.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$350.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$624.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,126.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			
			if MODEL is SV185			(\$950.00)
			if MODEL is SR175			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$278.00
		8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center- Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$453.00
		8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$474.00
		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,523.00
		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			\$371.00
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$592.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$762.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

Light Material Bucket					
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$1,051.00
Low Profile Buckets					
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>		\$1,066.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard		No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>		\$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>		\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>		\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge		No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge		\$232.00
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge		\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge		\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge		\$299.00



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	<b>Special Paint</b> <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	<b>CASE SiteWatch Telematics</b> <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts</b>			\$874.00

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Basic Attachments**

	735030006	Kit, Heavy Duty Rear Door	32 LB		\$330.00
	735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
	735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
	735159116	Heater Complete Kit For use with SR175 Tier 4 Final and SV185 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
	735158086	HVAC Complete For use with SR175 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	330 LB		\$3,162.00
	735158126	HVAC Complete For use with SV185 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	330 LB		\$3,162.00
	735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
	735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
	735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
	735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
	735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
	735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
	735020056	Road Light Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	18 LB		\$649.00
	735020066	Road Light Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		\$649.00
	735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175,SR200,SR210,SR220 & SR250 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV185 Tier 3 & Tier 4, SV250 Tier 3 & SV300 Tier 3 & Tier 4. Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175,SR200,SR210, SR220 & SR250 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV185, SV250 and SV300 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
	735022036	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SV185	15 LB		\$520.00

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735022056	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SR175	14 LB		\$520.00
	735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
	735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
	735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SV185, SV250 and SV300 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,324.00
	735025096	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	188 LB		\$2,699.00
	735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV185 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		\$2,699.00
	735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SV185 Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB		\$1,103.00
	735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,103.00
	735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$238.00
	735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210	284 LB		\$1,102.00
	735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SV185	276 LB		\$1,102.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
	735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$443.00
	735040096	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SR175 Tier 4	12 LB		\$340.00
	735040106	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SV185 Tier 4	13 LB		\$340.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 and serial numbers prior to NFM418327.	52 LB		\$659.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 and serial numbers prior to NFM418327.	76 LB		\$883.00
	735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$221.00
	735048016	220V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		\$769.00
	735178016	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00



**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Pallet Forks**

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

		735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$942.00
		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

		735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$886.00
		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

		735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$989.00
		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735087006	RH10X16.5 HVY DUTY CA 64OTW Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		\$354.00
--	--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735108006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		\$354.00
	735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
	735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

	735088006	RH10X16.5 PREMIUM CA 64OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$425.00
	735109006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$425.00
	735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
	735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

	735089006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00
	735110006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00
	735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
	735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00
	735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

	735090006	RH10X16.5 SVER DUTY CA 64OTW Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$524.00
	735111006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$524.00

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side screens  
 Keyed start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window w/ emergency escape  
 Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap seat belt  
 Hand and foot throttles  
 Alarm package - back-up and horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control - on joystick  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/ digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, diagnostic features and security lockout  
 Warning lights w/ alarms:  
   Engine coolant temperature  
   Engine oil pressure  
   Engine malfunction  
   Hydraulic charge pressure  
   Hydraulic filter restriction  
   Hydraulic oil temperature  
   Critical system stop  
   Engine system  
   Hydraulic system  
   Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
   Battery voltage - plus display  
   Oil service

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Indicator Light:  
   Engine preheat  
   Parking brake  
   Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Deisel Oxidation Catalyst  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
   Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
   - Gross: 74 hp (55 kW)  
   - Net: 68 hp (51 kW)  
   - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
 120 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 3-stack after cooler/radiator/oil cooler configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter w/ water trap  
 1,000 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**DRIVETRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
 ASA #100HS drive chain  
 SAHR disc parking brake

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm  
(91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3-spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy-duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Manual attachment coupler  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load: 2,100 lbs.  
Tipping load: 4,200 lbs.

**TIRES**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single-point daily servicing  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing

Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

Enclosed cab:  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door w/ wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Ventilation system w/ integrated  
heater  
Heater and Air Conditioner  
AM/FM radio w/ 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
w/ heater and lumbar support  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door w/  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2  
Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS:**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
33.2 gpm (125.7 L/min)  
Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

Auxiliary front electric control  
Hydraulic attachment coupler

**DRIVETRAIN:**

1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OTHER:

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

**SR210-T4 FINAL**
**Base: \$50,911.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>SR210-T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ -
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 52,367.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (524.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 51,843.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>SR210-T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 624.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 59,870.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (599.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 59,271.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>SR210-T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ 6,069.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ 624.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
726004	Hydraulic Coupler	\$ 1,126.00
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 61,879.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (619.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 61,260.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
 SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
 SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
 SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
 SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
 SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
 SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
 SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
 SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR210-T4 FINAL	6,970 LBS.		\$50,911.00



**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			No Charge
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$6,069.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$7,977.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$350.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$624.00

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,126.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00



**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			(\$371.00)
		8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			(\$93.00)
		8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center- Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$82.00
		8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$103.00
		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong</b>			\$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo</b>			\$371.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
			Dirt & Foundry Bucket			
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Buckets						
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$232.00



**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts</b>			\$874.00

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158106	HVAC Complete Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	25 LB		\$399.00
735020066	Road Light Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		\$649.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175,SR200,SR210,SR220 & SR250 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175,SR200,SR210, SR220 & SR250 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00
735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,103.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$238.00
735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210	284 LB		\$1,102.00

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
	735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$443.00
	735040146	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		\$340.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 and serial numbers prior to NFM418327.	52 LB		\$659.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 and serial numbers prior to NFM418327.	76 LB		\$883.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		\$769.00
	735163016	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR210 Tier 4 Final	167 LB		\$769.00
	735178026	RADIATOR DEBRIS KIT	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$942.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$886.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$989.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Light Material Bucket**

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735087006	RH10X16.5 HVY DUTY CA 64OTW Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		\$354.00
		735108006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		\$354.00
		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735088006	RH10X16.5 PREMIUM CA 64OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$425.00
		735109006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$425.00
		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735089006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00
--	--	-----------	--	-------	--	----------

**SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735110006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$470.00
	735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
	735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00
	735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,098.00
	735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00
	735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

	735090006	RH10X16.5 SVER DUTY CA 64OTW Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$524.00
	735111006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$524.00
	735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00
	735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00

**Mining Tire Assembly**

	735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00
	735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00

**Flotation Tire Assembly**

	735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00
	735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

Enclosed Cab w/ Heater and AC  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door w/ wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Heater and air conditioner  
AM/FM radio w/ 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
Rear window w/ emergency escape  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat, w/  
2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap  
seat belt w/ heater and lumbar  
support  
Hand and Foot throttle  
Alarm package - back-up and horn  
Rearview Mirror  
Headliner  
Dome Light  
Top window  
Cup holder  
12V Power plug socket  
Foot rest  
Seat Pocket  
Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
Loader control lockout system  
Electric parking brake control  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control -  
on joystick  
Advanced Instrument Cluster w/  
digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel  
level LCD bar graph w/ alarm,  
diagnostic features and security  
lockout  
Warning lights w/ alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Engine malfunction  
Hydraulic charge pressure  
Hydraulic filter restriction  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system

Electrical and diagnostic system

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage - plus display  
Oil service  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463 A\*F001  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross: 74 (55 kW)  
- Net: 68 (51 kW)  
- Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Dual element air cleaner  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
oil cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Integral engine oil cooler  
Fuel filter w/ water trap  
1000 CCA 12V battery  
Master electrical disconnect

**DRIVETRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
ASA #100HS drive chain  
SAHR disc parking brake

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:  
@ 3,050 psi (210 bar) - 24.2 gpm  
(91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO  
flat-face - connect-under-pressure  
w/ case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment  
coupler  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load: 2,400 lbs.  
Tipping load: 4,800 lbs.

**TIRES**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES (cont'd):**

Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side  
screens  
Keyed start ignition  
Ventilation system w/ integrated  
heater  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Suspension Seat, vinyl  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door w/  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2

Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS:**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
37.6 gpm (142.5 L/min)  
Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

Auxiliary front electric control  
Manual attachment coupler

**DRIVETRAIN:**

1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OTHER:

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

**SR240 T4 FINAL****Base: \$60,926.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>SR240 T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ (5,700.00)
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ (624.00)
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 55,403.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (554.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 54,849.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>SR240 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 62,066.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (621.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 61,445.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>SR240 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 64,075.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (641.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 63,434.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR240 T4 FINAL	7,400 LBS.		\$60,926.00



SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
	761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			(\$1,400.00)
	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD\_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			(\$5,700.00)
	761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			No Charge
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$1,908.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$974.00)
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			(\$624.00)
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			No Charge

SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

	761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00



**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong</b>			\$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo</b>			\$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks</b> <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$536.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE**

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Price is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735030006	Kit, Heavy Duty Rear Door	32 LB		\$330.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final, SV280 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158176	HVAC Complete For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-EU	42 LB		\$399.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-NON-EU	25 LB		\$399.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		\$2,699.00
735027066	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	99 LB		\$1,103.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR240 T4 Final, SV280 Tier 4 Final	10 LB		\$238.00
735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$736.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735040156	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final	17 LB		\$340.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 Interim and Final built prior to serial NFM418327 Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$659.00
	735045086	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 Final built after serial NFM418327 Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	55 LB		\$807.30
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Used for units built AFTER s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$883.00
	735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		\$883.00
	735046076	Hand Control Conversion Kit Use with units built PRIOR to s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$803.53
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim and SR270 Tier 4 Final	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		\$769.00
	735020066	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		\$649.00
	735178036	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00
--	--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Light Material Bucket**

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00

**SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00

**Mining Tire Assembly**

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00

**Flotation Tire Assembly**

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00

		735172006	RH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735173006	RH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00
		735175006	LH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735176006	LH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door with wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Heater and air conditioner  
AM/FM radio with 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat, w/  
2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point lap  
seat belt w/ heater and lumbar  
support  
Hand and Foot throttle  
Alarm package - back-up and Horn  
Rearview Mirror  
Headliner  
Dome Light  
Top window  
Cup holder  
12V Power plug socket  
Foot rest  
Seat Pocket  
Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
Loader control lockout system  
Electric parking brake control  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control -  
on joystick  
Advanced Instrument Cluster w/  
digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel  
level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, DEF  
level, diagnostic features and security  
lockout  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Engine malfunction  
Hydraulic charge pressure  
Hydraulic filter restriction  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system

Electrical and diagnostic system

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage - plus display  
Oil service  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5B FL413E E\*B002  
207 CID (3.4L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross: 90 (67 kW)  
- Net: 84 (63 kW)  
- Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Dual element air cooler  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)  
Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank  
- 2.8 gal. (U.S.)  
3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
oil cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Integral engine oil cooler  
Fuel filter with water trap  
1000 CCA 12V battery  
Master electrical disconnect

**DRIVETRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
ASA #100HS drive chain  
SAHR disc parking brake

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics: @ 3,050 psi  
(210 bar) - 24.2 gpm (91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment  
coupler  
Radial lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
Rated Operating Capacity: 2,700 lbs.  
Tipping load: 5,400 lbs.

**TIRES:**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing

Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES (cont'd):**

Heavy Duty Rear Door

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/ side  
screens  
Keyed start ignition  
3-point seat belt  
Ventilation system with integrated  
heater  
Electro-hydraulic controls:  
For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Suspension Seat, vinyl  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door w/  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2

**HYDRAULICS:**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
37.6 gpm (142.5 L/min)  
Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER:**

Auxiliary front electric control  
Manual attachment coupler

**DRIVETRAIN:**

1-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OTHER

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

## SR270 T4 FINAL

Base: \$71,244.00

Economy Plus Package		SR270 T4 FINAL
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ (5,700.00)
	Open Cab Interior Trim Package	
761186	For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ (624.00)
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Performance Package	
761033	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 65,250.00
1% Discount		\$ (653.00)
Final List Price		\$ 64,597.00

Productivity Package		SR270 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Performance w/Front Electric	
761035	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 71,913.00
1% Discount		\$ (719.00)
Final List Price		\$ 71,194.00

Power Package		SR270 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	High Flow Plus Package	
761037	Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 73,922.00
1% Discount		\$ (739.00)
Final List Price		\$ 73,183.00

Power Plus Package		SR270 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls	\$ 2,245.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Enhanced High Flow Package Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 6,181.00
761039		\$ 6,181.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 79,670.00
1% Discount		\$ (797.00)
Final List Price		\$ 78,873.00

## Options

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR270 T4 FINAL.	8,117 LBS.		\$71,244.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package <b>Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$6,181.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
	761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

SD\_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			(\$5,700.00)
--	--------	--	--	--	--------------

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			No Charge
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$1,908.00

**SD\_05185 CAB SEAT**

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			(\$624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			No Charge

**SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS**

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong</b>			\$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo</b>			\$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks 10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$536.00

**SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT**

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_K5101 COUPLERS**

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

**SD\_K5231 BUCKETS**

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
			Manure & Slurry Bucket			
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE**

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Price is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS**

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

**SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS**

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159126	Complete Heater Kit	135 LB		\$1,472.00
735158196	HVAC Complete For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	394 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-EU	42 LB		\$399.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-NON-EU	25 LB		\$399.00
735020096	Road Light Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final	111 LB		\$649.00
735021036	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		\$294.00
735125036	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		\$294.00
735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735025116	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		\$2,699.00
735027066	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	99 LB		\$1,103.00
735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final, SV300 Tier 4 Final, SV340 Tier 4 Final	20 LB		\$238.00
735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$736.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$659.00
	735045086	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 Final built after serial NFM418327 Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	55 LB		\$807.30
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Used for units built AFTER s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$883.00
	735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		\$883.00
	735046076	Hand Control Conversion Kit Use with units built PRIOR to s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$803.53
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB		\$1,324.00
	735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim and SR270 Tier 4 Final	26 LB		\$429.00
	735168006	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final	39 LB		\$732.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00

**Mining Tire Assembly**

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00

**Flotation Tire Assembly**

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00

		735172006	RH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735173006	RH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00
		735175006	LH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735176006	LH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC  
Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
Glass door with wiper and washer  
Sliding side windows - removable  
Heater and air conditioner  
AM/FM radio with 2 speakers  
Keyless start ignition  
Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point  
lap seat belt w/ heater and lumbar  
support  
Hand and Foot throttle;  
Alarm package - back-up and horn  
Rearview Mirror  
Headliner  
Dome Light  
Top window  
Cup holder  
12V Power plug socket  
Foot rest  
Seat Pocket  
Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
Loader control lockout system  
Electric parking brake control  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control -  
on joystick  
Advanced Instrument Cluster w/  
digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel  
level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, DEF  
level, diagnostic features and security  
lockout  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Engine oil pressure  
Engine malfunction  
Hydraulic charge pressure  
Hydraulic filter restriction  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Electrical and diagnostic system  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage - plus display  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)  
Oil service  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

F5H FL463 A\*F001 diesel  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross: 74 (55 kW)  
- Net: 68 (51 kW)  
- Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Dual element air cleaner  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
oil cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Integral engine oil cooler  
Fuel filter with water trap  
1000 CCA 12V battery  
Master electrical disconnect

**POWERTRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
ASA #100HS drive chain  
SAHR disc parking brake

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics: @ 3,050 psi  
(210 bar) - 24.2 gpm  
(91.5 L/min)  
6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain  
Hydraulic circuit pedal lock  
Auxiliary function lockout override  
Loader lift lockout override  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Loader function lockout system  
Hydraulic one-way self-leveling  
Ride Control

**LOADER:**

Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment  
coupler  
Vertical Lift geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load: 2,800 lbs.  
Tipping load: 5,600 lbs.  
In-cab Loader Lock

**TIRES:**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)  
Galaxy XD2002

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood  
Heavy Duty Front Lights  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Lockable service access hood  
Single point daily service  
Rear tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote oil and fuel filters  
Block Heater  
Debris Ingression Sealing

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES (cont'd):**

Mounting points for add-on  
counterweights

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**
**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy w/side  
screens  
Keyed start ignition  
Ventilation system with integrated  
heater

**Electro-hydraulic controls:**

For drive/steering, loader functions  
Switchable between H and ISO  
patterns  
Adjustable sensitivity of controls  
Mechanical hand controls  
Hand and Foot controls  
Hand controls the loader drive  
function and foot controls the  
bucket and boom  
Non suspension seat  
Suspension Seat, vinyl w/ 2 in  
(51 mm) retractable lap seat belt;  
Open cab interior trim package  
Demolition cab door w/  
polycarbonate  
FOPS level 2  
Heavy Duty Rear Door

**HYDRAULICS**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,050 psi (210 bar) -  
37.6 gpm (142.5 L/min)  
Second auxiliary hydraulics

**LOADER**

Auxiliary front electric control  
Manual attachment coupler

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont'd):

OTHER

- Language decals
- Factory-installed tires - see page 3
- Buckets - see page 3
- Bolt-on bucket cutting edges
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket spill guard
- Special paint
- Offsite Service Arrangement
- Telematics

FACTORY SUPPLIED ATTACHMENTS:

- Interior mirror
- Add-on counterweights
- Road lights
- Rotating beacon
- Four-corner LED strobe
- Bolt-on heavy-duty bucket teeth
- 48 in (1.22 m) pallet forks

SERVICE PARTS:

- 3 inch (76.2 mm) retractable seat belt

**SV280 T4 FINAL****Base: \$61,259.00**

<b>Economy Plus Package</b>		<b>SV280 T4 FINAL</b>
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ (5,700.00)
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ (624.00)
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 55,736.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (557.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 55,179.00

<b>Productivity Package</b>		<b>SV280 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 62,399.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (624.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 61,775.00

<b>Power Package</b>		<b>SV280 T4 FINAL</b>
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door	\$ 471.00
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 64,408.00
<b>1% Discount</b>		<b>\$ (644.00)</b>
Final List Price		\$ 63,764.00

**Options**

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV280 T4 FINAL	8,090 LBS.		\$61,259.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

## SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>			No Charge
		761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>			No Charge

## SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls			\$2,245.00

**ROPS/CAB**

## SD\_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>			(\$5,700.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			No Charge
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$1,908.00

## SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			(\$624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			No Charge

## SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**REAR DOOR**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			\$471.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			(\$125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

**OPERATOR MANUALS**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			(\$950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			(\$587.00)
		761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>			\$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>			\$1,421.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>			\$2,678.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong</b>			\$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo</b>			\$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks</b> <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$536.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES**

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE**

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Price is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735030006	Heavy Duty Rear Door Kit	32 LB		\$330.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159046	Heater Complete Kit For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final, SV280 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		\$1,472.00
735158156	HVAC Complete For use with SV280 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-EU	42 LB		\$399.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-NON-EU	25 LB		\$399.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$294.00
735022066	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$520.00
735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$515.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,324.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,699.00
735027056	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	99 LB		\$1,103.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR240 T4 Final, SV280 Tier 4 Final	10 LB		\$238.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$736.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735040066	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SV250 T4 Interim, and SV300 T4 Interim	15 LB		\$340.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 Interim and Final built prior to serial NFM418327 Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$659.00
	735045086	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 Final built after serial NFM418327 Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	55 LB		\$807.30
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Used for units built AFTER s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$883.00
	735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		\$883.00
	735046076	Hand Control Conversion Kit Use with units built PRIOR to s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$803.53
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735020136	Road Lights Kit	19 LB		\$975.00
	735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model SV280 T4 Final, SV300 T4 Interim and T4 Final, and SV340 T4 Final	26 LB		\$429.00
	735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		\$769.00
	735178036	Radiator Debris Kit	10 LB		\$357.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Light Material Bucket**

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00

**SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00

**Mining Tire Assembly**

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00

**Flotation Tire Assembly**

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00

		735173006	RH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00
		735176006	LH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC  
 Fully sealed and pressurized - FSP  
 Glass door w/ wiper and washer  
 Sliding side windows - removable  
 Heater and air conditioner  
 AM/FM radio with 2 speakers  
 Keyless start ignition  
 Tilt ROPS/FOPS  
 Rear window with emergency escape  
 Deluxe cloth, air suspension seat,  
     w/ 2" (51 mm) retractable 3 point  
     lap seat belt w/ heater and lumbar  
     support  
 Hand and Foot throttle  
 Back-up Alarm and Horn  
 Rearview Mirror  
 Headliner  
 Dome Light  
 Top window  
 Cup holder  
 12V Power plug socket  
 Foot rest  
 Seat Pocket  
 Padded seat bar w/ integral armrests  
 Loader control lockout system  
 Electric parking brake control  
 Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
 Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control -  
     on joystick  
 Advanced Instrument Cluster w/  
     digital hour meter, tachometer, Fuel  
     level LCD bar graph w/ alarm, DEF  
     level, diagnostic features and  
     security lockout  
 Warning lights with alarms:  
     Engine coolant temperature  
     Engine oil pressure  
     Engine malfunction  
     Hydraulic charge pressure  
     Hydraulic filter restriction  
     Hydraulic oil temperature  
     Critical system stop  
     Engine system  
     Hydraulic system

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

Electrical and diagnostic system  
 Warning alarms:  
     Battery voltage - plus display  
     Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)  
     Oil service  
 Indicator Light:  
     Engine preheat  
     Parking brake  
     Seat bar reminder

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5B FL413 E\*B002  
 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
 Fuel Injection  
 Horsepower:  
     - Gross: 90 (67 kW)  
     - Net: 84 (63 kW)  
     - Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)  
 160 amp alternator  
 Dual element air cleaner  
 Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
 Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
 Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)  
 Over and under radiator and oil cooler  
 3-stack after cooler/radiator/  
     oil cooler configuration  
 Glow Plugs  
 Integral engine oil cooler  
 Fuel filter with water trap  
 1000 CCA 12V battery  
 Master electrical disconnect

**POWERTRAIN:**

2-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
 ASA #100HS drive chain  
 SAHR disc parking brake

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auxiliary hydraulics:

@ 3,450 psi (238 bar) - 24.2 gpm  
(91.5 L/min)

6 micron oil filtration system

3 spool loader control valve

Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects, ISO flat-  
face - connect-under-pressure w/  
case drain

Hydraulic circuit pedal lock

Auxiliary function lockout override

Loader lift lockout override

Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler

Loader arm float position

Hydraulic one-way self-leveling

Ride Control

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Halogen Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear  
flood

Heavy Duty Front Lights

Pre-wired for rotating beacon

Lockable service access hood

Single point daily service

Rear tail lights

Remote oil drain

Remote oil and fuel filters

Block Heater

Debris Ingression Sealing

Mounting points for add-on

counterweights

Heavy Duty Rear Door

**LOADER:**

Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment  
coupler

Vertical Lift geometry

Loader lift arm support strut

Rated Operating Capacity: 3,400 lbs.

Tipping load: 6,800 lbs.

In-cab Loader Lock

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:**

**HYDRAULICS**

High-flow auxiliary hydraulics -  
combined: @ 3,450 psi (238 bar) -  
38.7 gpm (142.5 L/min)

Enhanced High-Flow auxiliary  
hydraulics - EHF: @ 4,000 psi  
(276 bar) - 35.0 gpm (132.5 L/min)

Second auxiliary hydraulics

**TIRES:**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch

## SV340 T4 FINAL

Base:

\$77,354.00

Economy Plus Package		SV340 T4 FINAL
761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start	\$ (5,700.00)
	Open Cab Interior Trim Package	
761186	For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	\$ 330.00
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)	\$ (624.00)
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Performance Package	
761033	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ -
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 71,360.00
1% Discount		\$ (714.00)
Final List Price		\$ 70,646.00

Productivity Package		SV340 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Performance w/Front Electric	
761035	Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric	\$ 669.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 78,023.00
1% Discount		\$ (780.00)
Final List Price		\$ 77,243.00

Power Package		SV340 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	High Flow Plus Package	
761037	Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 2,678.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 80,032.00
1% Discount		\$ (800.00)
Final List Price		\$ 79,232.00

Power Plus Package		SV340 T4 FINAL
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start	\$ -
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)	\$ -
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls	\$ 2,245.00
761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights	\$ -
761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler	\$ -
761048	Block Heater (120V)	\$ -
	Enhanced High Flow Package Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control	\$ 6,181.00
Total List Price of Package and model		\$ 85,780.00
1% Discount		\$ (858.00)
Final List Price		\$ 84,922.00

## Options

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE  
SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS  
SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS  
SD\_K5231 BUCKETS  
SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS  
SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE  
SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE  
SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT  
SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS



(This page intentionally left blank)



**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV340 T4 FINAL.	9,100 LB		\$77,354.00



SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls		No Charge
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls		\$2,245.00

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only		(\$950.00)
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>		(\$587.00)
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>		No Charge
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric</b>		\$669.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric</b>		\$1,421.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>		\$2,678.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package <b>Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control</b>		\$6,181.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>Hand (Loader Drive), Foot (Bucket and Boom)</b>		No Charge
	761040	Hand Controls <b>H-Pattern/Mechanical</b>		No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls</b>		No Charge

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater		(\$125.00)
	761048	Block Heater (120V)		No Charge

SD\_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		(\$5,700.00)
	761045	Enclosed Cab with HVAC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		No Charge

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>			\$1,908.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_05185 CAB SEAT**

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			(\$974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			(\$624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			No Charge

**SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS**

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002</b>			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Welded Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong</b>			\$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex</b>			\$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) <b>12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo</b>			\$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks 10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II</b>			\$536.00
		8505307	14X17.5 HVY DTY76OTW <b>10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy XD2010</b>			\$1,959.00
		8505407	14X17.5 SVR DTY76OTW <b>14PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk</b>			\$2,879.00

**SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

		761085	English			No Charge
		761088	French			No Charge
		761097	Spanish			No Charge

**SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT**

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. Only 1 special paint color is allowed per machine. All CNH grey components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, front step, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, rear door, bottom rear corner panels, upper chassis, control links, and rims.</b>			\$3,213.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_K5101 COUPLERS**

		726003	Manual Coupler			(\$1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

**SD\_K5231 BUCKETS**

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,164.00

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,257.00
			Manure & Slurry Bucket			
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,066.00

**SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS**

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$252.00

**SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$299.00

**SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE**

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Price is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS**

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$874.00

**SD\_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS**

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$536.00
735159126	Complete Heater Kit	135 LB		\$1,472.00
735158206	HVAC Complete Kit For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	396 LB		\$3,162.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$443.00
735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-EU	42 LB		\$399.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit KIT, OPEN CAB TRIM-NON-EU	25 LB		\$399.00
735021046	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		\$294.00
735125046	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final and SV340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		\$294.00
735022076	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$520.00
735023046	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit	33 LB		\$515.00
735027056	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	99 LB		\$1,103.00
735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final, SV300 Tier 4 Final, SV340 Tier 4 Final	20 LB		\$238.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$368.00
735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$736.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$62.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$659.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Used for units built AFTER s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$883.00

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		\$883.00
	735046076	Hand Control Conversion Kit Use with units built PRIOR to s/n NFM418327	76 LB		\$803.53
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$221.00
	735024056	Hydraulic Coupler Kit	50 LB		\$1,441.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$792.00
	735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model SV280 T4 Final, SV300 T4 Interim and T4 Final, and SV340 T4 Final	26 LB		\$429.00
	735168016	Aspirator (Precleaner) Kit For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final and SV340 Tier 4 Final	39 LB		\$732.00
	735020116	Road Lights	110 LB		\$975.00
	735025136	High Flow Auxiliary For use with SV340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		\$2,699.00

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,355.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$1,071.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,112.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$968.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,076.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,164.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,257.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$901.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$1,051.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$917.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$1,066.00

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,550.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		\$447.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		\$745.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,274.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$680.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$691.00

**SV340 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Mining Tire Assembly**

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	160 LB		\$656.00

**Flotation Tire Assembly**

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		\$748.00

		735172006	RH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735173006	RH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00
		735175006	LH 14X17.5 HVY DUTY 76OTW	150 LB		\$637.00
		735176006	LH 14X17.5 SVER DUTY76OTW	187 LB		\$867.00

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **C065**

## **COMPACT EXCAVATORS**

### **PL-200 MX SAP REVISION 2**

**EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 13, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Compact Excavators (MX) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Excavator (Mini)  
CX17C CANOPY T4 FINAL  
CX26C CANOPY T4 FINAL  
CX26C CAB T4 FINAL  
CX33C CANOPY T4 FINAL  
CX37C CANOPY T4 FINAL  
CX37C CAB T4 FINAL  
CX57C CAB T4 FINAL  
CX60C CAB T4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## COMPACT EXCAVATORS TABLE OF CONTENTS

### COMPACT EXCAVATORS

<b>GENERAL ANNOUNCEMENTS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	7
CX17C CANOPY T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	9
Price List .....	11
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	15
CX26C CANOPY T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	17
Price List .....	19
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	23
CX26C CAB T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	25
Price List .....	27
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	31
CX33C CANOPY T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	33
Price List .....	35
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	39
CX37C CANOPY T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	41
Price List .....	43
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	47
CX37C CAB T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	49
Price List .....	51
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	55
CX57C CAB T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	57
Price List .....	59
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	63
CX60C CAB T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	65
Price List .....	67
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	71





(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Announcements

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will help reduce lead-time. Independent option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

The new C Series CASE Mini-Excavator's have a different dipper ear geometry, and therefore are not directly compatible with the previous B Series buckets. However, there are new couplers that have been developed for the C Series models to provide the ability to utilize both the B and C Series buckets. See reference table for each model:

C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY				
Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from arrival to port.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via the Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**CX17C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Kubota D902 3 Cyl. water-  
cooled, mechanical injection diesel  
54.8 CID (0.898L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:

Gross 16.8 HP (12.5 Kw) at  
2,300 RPM

Dry type air cleaner

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:****ROPS/FOPS:**

Two post canopy design  
Mechanical Suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom,  
arm, bucket and swing with  
adjustable wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

**Gauges:**

Engine coolant temperature and fuel  
level

**Indicator Lights:**

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery  
charge, low fuel warning, engine  
preheat, air cleaner warning,  
hyd. quick coupler  
lock, and high travel speed

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor

40 Amp Alternator

Battery Master Switch

Key Start

Anti-Theft-Engine starting passwords

Dual 12V power plug recepticals

Front working light

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade  
with adjustable width

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Variable undercarriage (3'3" to 4'3")  
Track pad width: 9" (230 mm)  
Track length: 5'3" (1590 mm)  
Gradeability: 30 degrees  
Ground Clearance: 6.7" (170 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed auto shift travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)

Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
7.2 gpm @ 2,466 psi  
(27.4 L/min @ 170 bar)  
Main Pump: 2,990 PSI  
Auxiliary valve and piping  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control  
Selector valve for single or  
two-way aux flow  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Dozer, Boom Arm & Bucket

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm: 3'2" (0.96 m)  
Optional Long Arm: 3'8" (1.12 m)  
Boom: 5'11" (1.8 m)  
Boom Swing: 70° left / 54° right  
Zero Tail Swing

**MISCELLANEOUS:****Operating weight:**

Canopy, short arm - 3,910 lb  
(1700kg)

Canopy, long arm with additional  
counterweight - 4,110 lbs.  
(1790 kg)

All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, and 165lb operator  
Additional Counterweight - 180 lbs



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX17C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX17C CANOPY	698891711-CX17C CANOPY	3748		\$32,002.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX17C Long Arm Pack						\$684.00
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X6100-ARM			Long Arm			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
CX17C Short Arm Pack						\$178.00
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X6100-ARM			Short Arm			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX17C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
--	---------	---------------	--	-----------

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge
	747453	Travel Alarm		\$178.00

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$156.00

## SD\_X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD\_X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm <b>Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths</b>		No Charge
	747329	Long Arm <b>Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths</b>		\$350.00

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

	747065	W/O Q/C Provision		No Charge
	747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>		\$536.00

**CX17C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_X6210 BEACON

		747070	Beacon			\$300.00
		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge



(This page intentionally left blank)

CX17C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### KLAC Buckets & Coupler

47422586	10" HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	88 LB		\$543.00
47422587	12" HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	95 LB		\$572.00
47422588	16" HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	106 LB		\$629.00
47422589	18" HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	117 LB		\$702.00
47422602	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	11 LB		\$254.00
48057632	Coupler, KLAC (Compatible with both the B/C-Series KLAC buckets)	53 LB		\$909.00

### Pin-On/Mech. Buckets & Coupler

48057605	10"HD Bucket (Pin-on/Mechanical Coupler)	79 LB		\$382.00
48057606	12"HD Bucket (Pin-on/Mechanical Coupler)	86 LB		\$411.00
48057607	16"HD Bucket (Pin-on/Mechanical Coupler)	97 LB		\$468.00
48057608	18"HD Bucket (Pin-on/Mechanical Coupler)	106 LB		\$541.00
48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with C-Series buckets)	65 LB		\$1,645.00
48057610	Dead Pin Kit (for additional buckets)	5 LB		\$170.00

C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY				
Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX26C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Kubota D1305 3 Cyl. water-cooled, mechanical injection diesel  
77.0 CID (1.261L)

Tier 4 Final

Glow plugs

Horsepower:

Gross 24.8 HP (18.5 Kw) at  
2,400 RPM

Dry type air cleaner dual element

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:****ROPS/FOPS:**

Four post canopy design

Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt

Pilot operated joysticks for boom, arm  
bucket, and swing with adjustable  
wrist rests

Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

**Gauges:**

Engine coolant temperature and fuel  
level

**Indicator Lights:**

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery  
charge, low fuel warning, engine  
preheat, air cleaner warning,  
hyd. quick coupler  
lock, and high travel speed

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor

40 Amp Alternator

Battery Master Switch

Key Start

Anti-Theft-Engine starting passwords

Dual 12V power plug recepticals

Front working light

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Rubber tracks

Track pad width: 9.8" (250 mm)

Track length: 6'3" (1910 mm)

Gradeability: 30 degrees

Ground Clearance: 11" (290 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed Auto shift travel

Fully hydrostatic drive system

Track tension adjustment

(grease type)

Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve

Hydraulic oil filter

Total Auxiliary Flow:

12.5 gpm @ 2,538 psi

(47.2 L/min @ 175 bar)

Main Pump: 3,130 PSI

Auxiliary valve and piping

Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control

Selector valve for single or  
two-way aux flow

Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler

Cylinder rod protection covers

-Dozer & Boom

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm: 3'8" (1.12 m)

Optional Long Arm: 4'5" (1.35 m)

Boom: 6'5" (1.95 m)

Boom Swing: 75° left / 50° right

Zero Tail Swing

Bucket linkage with lifting hook

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Operating weight:

Canopy short arm- 5,520 lbs.  
(2505 kg)

Canopy, long arm, additional  
counterweight- 5,830 lbs.  
(2645 kg)

All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, and 165lb operator

Additional Counterweight - 286 lbs



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX26C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**
**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX26C CANOPY	5357		\$40,992.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX26C Long Arm Pack						\$1093.00
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Long Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			
CX26C Short Arm Pack						\$522.00
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Short Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX26C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
--	---------	---------------	--	-----------

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$222.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$221.00

## SD\_X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge
	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$1,750.00

## SD\_X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD\_X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

	747059	W/O Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747058	Thumb Bracket		\$475.00

## SD\_X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		No Charge
	747329	Long Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		\$350.00

**CX26C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$65.00)
		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge
		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>			\$536.00

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge
		747070	Beacon			\$300.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX26C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

	48094116	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	143 LB	\$561.00
	48094117	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	176 LB	\$670.00
	48094118	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	209 LB	\$857.00
	48057633	Coupler, KLAC	71 LB	\$1,181.00
	47422632	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	20 LB	\$305.00

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

	48057611	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	121 LB	\$558.00
	48057612	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	154 LB	\$667.00
	48057613	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	185 LB	\$854.00
	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	95 LB	\$1,648.00
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets, when used with a B-Series bucket, it requires the removal of the spacer plates)	99 LB	\$3,628.00
	47457879	Dead Pin Kit	8 LB	\$190.00

**Thumbs**

	48058019	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with direct fit, KLAC buckets and Mechanical Pin-Grabber coupler)	150 LB	\$2,409.00
	48094114	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use w/Hyd. Pin-Grabber coupler only)	150 LB	\$2,409.00

C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY				
Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

CX26C CAB  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

### ENGINE:

Kubota D1305 3 Cyl. water-cooled, mechanical injection diesel  
77.0 CID (1.261L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 24.8 HP (18.5 Kw) at  
2,400 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner dual element

### OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:

#### ROPS/FOPS:

Enclosed Cab with overhead opening  
front window, sliding side window,  
lockable door, heater and defroster,  
radio/USB player + 2 speakers  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom,  
arm, bucket and swing with  
adjustable wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

#### Gauges:

Engine coolant temperature and fuel  
level

#### Indicator Lights:

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery  
charge, low fuel warning, engine  
preheat, air cleaner warning,  
hyd. quick coupler  
lock, and high travel speed

### ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
40 Amp Alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front working Light

### BLADE:

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rubber tracks  
Track pad width: 9.8" (250 mm)  
Track length: 6'3" (1910 mm)  
Gradeability: 30 degrees  
Ground clearance: 11" (290 mm)

### TRACK DRIVE:

Two speed auto shift travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)

Sealed and lubricated track

### HYDRAULICS:

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
12.5 gpm @ 2,538 psi  
(47.2 L/min @ 175 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,130 PSI  
Auxiliary valve and piping  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control  
Selector valve for single or  
two-way aux flow  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Dozer & Boom

### UPPER:

Standard Arm: 3'8" (1.12 m)  
Optional Long Arm: 4'5" (1.35 m)  
Boom: 6'5" (1.95 m)  
Boom Swing: 75° left / 50° right  
Zero Tail Swing  
Bucket Linkage with lifting hook

### MISCELLANEOUS:

Operating weight:  
Cab, short arm - 5,850 lbs (2655 kg)  
Cab, long arm, additional  
counterweight- 6,160 lbs (2795 kg)  
All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, and 165lb operator  
Additional Counterweight - 286 lbs



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX26C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX26C CAB	5688		\$45,564.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX26C CAB Long Arm						\$1093.00
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio and USB			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5183-AIR COND/HEATER			Heater Only			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Long Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			
CX26C CAB Short Arm						\$522.00
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio and USB			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5183-AIR COND/HEATER			Heater Only			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Short Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX26C CAB  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
--	---------	---------------	--	-----------

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$222.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$221.00

## SD\_X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge
	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$1,750.00

## SD\_X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD\_X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

	747059	W/O Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747058	Thumb Bracket		\$475.00

## SD\_X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		No Charge
	747329	Long Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		\$350.00

**CX26C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$65.00)
		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge
		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>			\$536.00

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge
		747070	Beacon			\$300.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX26C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

	48094116	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	143 LB	\$561.00
	48094117	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	176 LB	\$670.00
	48094118	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	209 LB	\$857.00
	48057633	Coupler, KLAC	71 LB	\$1,181.00
	47422632	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	20 LB	\$305.00

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

	48057611	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	121 LB	\$558.00
	48057612	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	154 LB	\$667.00
	48057613	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	185 LB	\$854.00
	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	95 LB	\$1,648.00
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets, when used with a B-Series bucket, it requires the removal of the spacer plates)	99 LB	\$3,628.00
	47457879	Dead Pin Kit	8 LB	\$190.00

**Thumbs**

	48058019	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with direct fit, KLAC buckets and Mechanical Pin-Grabber coupler)	150 LB	\$2,409.00
	48094114	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use w/Hyd. Pin-Grabber coupler only)	150 LB	\$2,409.00

C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY				
Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX33C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Yanmar 3TNV88F-ESHYB  
3 Cyl. water-cooled,  
direct injection diesel  
100.2 CID (1.642 L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 24.4 HP (18.2 Kw) at  
2,200 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:****ROPS/FOPS:**

Four post canopy design  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom, arm,  
bucket, and swing with adjustable  
wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

**Gauges:**

Engine coolant temperature and fuel  
level

**Indicator Lights:**

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery charge,  
low fuel warning, engine preheat,  
air cleaner warning, hyd. quick  
coupler lock, and high travel speed

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
50 Amp alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front working Light  
Auto idle feature with on/off switch

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

**UNDERCARRIAGE:****Rubber tracks**

Track pad width: 12" (300 mm)  
Track length: 7'0" (2130 mm)  
Gradeability: 30 degrees  
Ground clearance: 11" (290 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed auto shift travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)  
Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
16.0 gpm @ 2,973 psi  
(60.5 L/min @ 205 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,270 PSI  
Auxiliary valve and piping  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control  
Selector valve for single or two way  
aux flow  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Dozer & Boom

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm: 4'3" (1.3 m)  
Optional Long Arm: 5'3" (1.6 m)  
Boom: 7'10" (2.38 m)  
Boom Swing: 75° left / 50° right  
Zero Tail Swing  
Swing brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulically released  
Bucket linkage with lifting hook

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Operating weight:  
Canopy, short arm - 7,110 lbs.  
(3225 kg)  
Canopy, long arm, additional counter  
weight - 7,420 lbs. (3365 Kg)  
All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, and 165lb operator  
Additional counterweight - 286 lbs



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX33C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**
**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX33C CANOPY	6945		\$46,720.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX33C Long Arm Pack						\$1093.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE			Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Long Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			
CX33C Short Arm Pack						\$522.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE			Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			W/O Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Short Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX33C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD 47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD 10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
	9553700	Steel Tracks		\$1,416.00

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD 30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$222.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD 40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$221.00

## SD X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge
	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$1,744.00

## SD X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

	747059	W/O Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747058	Thumb Bracket		\$475.00

## SD X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		No Charge
--	--------	---	--	-----------

CX33C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

		747329	Long Arm <b>Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths</b>			\$350.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$65.00)
		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge
		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>			\$536.00

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge
		747070	Beacon			\$300.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX33C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

47422654	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	189 LB		\$1,080.00
47422655	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	223 LB		\$1,169.00
47422656	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	267 LB		\$1,321.00
47422657	36"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	348 LB		\$1,613.00
47422658	36"Ditch Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	315 LB		\$1,220.00
48057634	Coupler, KLAC	84 LB		\$1,328.00
47422660	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	31 LB		\$373.00
47873455	Ripper Tooth KLAC	220 LB		\$995.00

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

48057617	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	161 LB		\$829.00
48057619	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	205 LB		\$918.00
48057620	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	247 LB		\$1,069.00
48057621	36"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	331 LB		\$1,361.00
48057622	36"Ditch Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	313 LB		\$1,129.00
48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	95 LB		\$1,655.00
48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	132 LB		\$3,628.00
47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB		\$211.00
48057638	Ripper Tooth Pin-On	220 LB		\$995.00

**Thumbs**

48059646	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with direct fit and KLAC buckets)	150 LB		\$2,518.00
48058020	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use with Mech. and Hyd. Pin-Grabber couplers)	200 LB		\$2,518.00

### C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY

Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX37C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### ENGINE:

Yanmar 3TNV88F-ESHYB  
3 Cyl. water-cooled  
direct injection diesel  
100.2 CID (1.642L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 24.4 HP (18.2 Kw) at  
2,200 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner

### OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:

#### ROPS/FOPS:

Four post canopy design  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2 " seat belt  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom, arm,  
bucket, and swing with adjustable  
wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

#### Gauges:

Engine Coolant temp and fuel level

#### Indicator Lights:

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery  
charge, low fuel warning, engine  
preheat, air cleaner warning,  
hyd. quick coupler  
lock, and high travel speed

### ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
55 Amp alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front working light  
Auto idle feature with on/off switch

### BLADE:

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rubber tracks

Track pad width: 12" (300 mm)  
Track length: 7'0" (2130 mm)  
Gradeability: 30 degrees  
Ground clearance: 11" (290 mm)

### TRACK DRIVE:

Two speed travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)  
Sealed and lubricated track

### HYDRAULICS:

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
16.0 gpm @ 2,973 psi  
(60.5 L/min @ 205 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,270 PSI  
Auxiliary valve and piping  
Proportional auxillary hydraulic flow  
control  
Selector valve for single or  
two-way aux flow  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Dozer & Boom

### UPPER:

Standard Arm: 4'3" (1.3 m)  
Optional Long Arm: 5'3" (1.6 m)  
Boom: 8'2" (2.5 m)  
Boom Swing: 75° left / 50° right  
Zero Tail Swing  
Swing brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulically released  
Bucket linkage with lifting hook

### MISCELLANEOUS:

Canopy, short arm - 7,990 lbs.  
(3,625 Kg)

Canopy, long arm additional  
counterweight - 8,350 lbs.  
(3790 Kg.)

All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, thumb bracket and 165lb  
operator

Additional counterweight - 330 lbs



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX37C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX37C CANOPY	7826		\$50,957.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX37C Long Arm Pack						\$1572.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE			Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Long Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			
CX37C Short Arm Pack						\$997.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE			Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM			Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT			Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT			W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS			2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB			Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET			Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM			Short Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE			Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.			W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON			Beacon			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX37C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD 47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD 10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
	9553700	Steel Tracks		\$1,646.00

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD 30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$222.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD 40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$225.00

## SD X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge
	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$2,027.00

## SD X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

	747059	W/O Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747058	Thumb Bracket		\$475.00

## SD X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		No Charge
--	--------	---	--	-----------

CX37C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST

		747329	Long Arm <b>Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths</b>			\$350.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$65.00)
		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge
		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>			\$536.00

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge
		747070	Beacon			\$300.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX37C CANOPY  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

47422654	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	189 LB		\$1,080.00
47422655	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	223 LB		\$1,169.00
47422656	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	267 LB		\$1,321.00
47422657	36"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	348 LB		\$1,613.00
47422658	36"Ditch Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	315 LB		\$1,220.00
48057634	Coupler, KLAC	84 LB		\$1,328.00
47422660	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	31 LB		\$373.00
47873455	Ripper Tooth KLAC	220 LB		\$995.00

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

48057617	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	161 LB		\$829.00
48057619	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	205 LB		\$918.00
48057620	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	247 LB		\$1,069.00
48057621	36"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	331 LB		\$1,361.00
48057622	36"Ditch Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	313 LB		\$1,129.00
48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	95 LB		\$1,655.00
48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	132 LB		\$3,628.00
47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB		\$211.00
48057638	Ripper Tooth Pin-On	220 LB		\$995.00

**Thumbs**

48059646	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with direct fit and KLAC buckets)	150 LB		\$2,518.00
48058020	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use with Mech. and Hyd. Pin-Grabber couplers)	200 LB		\$2,518.00

C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY				
Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

Yanmar 3TNV88F-ESHYB  
3 Cyl. water-cooled  
direct injection diesel  
100.2 CID (1.642L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 24.4 HP (18.2 Kw) at  
2,200 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:**
**ROPS/FOPS:**

Enclosed cab with overhead opening  
front window, sliding side window,  
lockable door, heater, defroster, air  
conditioner and radio/USB player + 2  
speakers  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom, arm,  
bucket and swing with adjustable  
wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control

**Gauges:**

Engine coolant temp and fuel level

**Indicator Lights:**

Engine oil pressure, coolant  
temperature, battery charge, low fuel  
warning, engine preheat, air cleaner  
warning, hyd. quick coupler lock, and  
high travel speed

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
40 Amp alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front working Light  
Auto idle feature with on/off switch

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Rubber tracks  
Track pad width: 12" (300 mm)  
Track length: 7'0" (2130 mm)  
Gradeability: 30 degrees  
Ground Clearance: 11" (290 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)  
Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
16.0 gpm @ 2,973 psi  
(60.5 L/min @ 205 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,270 PSI  
Auxiliary valve and piping  
Proportional auxillary hydraulic flow  
control  
Selector valve for single or  
two-way aux flow  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Dozer & Boom

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm: 4'3" (1.3 m)  
Optional Long Arm: 5'3" (1.6 m)  
Boom: 8'2" (2.5 m)  
Boom Swing: 75° left / 50° right  
Zero Tail Swing  
Swing brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulically released  
Bucket linkage with lifting hook

CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

Cab, shot arm - 8,300 lbs (3765 kg)

Cab, long arm, additional

counterweight - 8660 lbs (3930 kg)

All weights are with rubber tracks, no

quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full of  
fuel, thumb bracket and 165lb  
operator

Additional counterweight - 330lbs

**CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX37C CAB	8135		\$60,146.00

Packet	Description		Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX37C CAB Long Arm					\$1572.00
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION		Radio and USB			
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Additional Counterweight.			
SD_X5183-AIR COND/HEATER		A/C AND HEATER			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET		Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM		Long Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			
CX37C CAB Short Arm					\$997.00
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION		Radio and USB			
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5183-AIR COND/HEATER		A/C AND HEATER			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5406-1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X5430-THUMB CYL BRACKET		Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6100-ARM		Short Arm			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

## SD 47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge

### VERSION

## SD 10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552700	Rubber Tracks		No Charge
	9553700	Steel Tracks		\$1,646.00

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

## SD 30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$222.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD 40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge
	747996	Additional Counterweight.		\$225.00

## SD X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge
	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$2,027.00

## SD X5406 1ST AUX HYD TWO WAYS

	747054	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional		No Charge
	747055	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge

## SD X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

	747059	W/O Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747058	Thumb Bracket		\$475.00

## SD X6100 ARM

	747320	Short Arm Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths		No Charge
--	--------	---	--	-----------

**CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

		747329	Long Arm <b>Please refer to the Standard pages for arm lengths</b>			\$350.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$65.00)
		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge

SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge
		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision <b>Includes switch &amp; hydraulic lines to end of arm</b>			\$536.00

SD\_X6210 BEACON

		XX6210X	W/O Beacon			No Charge
		747070	Beacon			\$300.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX37C CAB  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

47422654	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	189 LB		\$1,080.00
47422655	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	223 LB		\$1,169.00
47422656	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	267 LB		\$1,321.00
47422657	36"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	348 LB		\$1,613.00
47422658	36"Ditch Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	315 LB		\$1,220.00
48057634	Coupler, KLAC	84 LB		\$1,328.00
47422660	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	31 LB		\$373.00
47873455	Ripper Tooth KLAC	220 LB		\$995.00

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

48057617	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	161 LB		\$829.00
48057619	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	205 LB		\$918.00
48057620	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	247 LB		\$1,069.00
48057621	36"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	331 LB		\$1,361.00
48057622	36"Ditch Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	313 LB		\$1,129.00
48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	95 LB		\$1,655.00
48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	132 LB		\$3,628.00
47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB		\$211.00
48057638	Ripper Tooth Pin-On	220 LB		\$995.00

**Thumbs**

48059646	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with direct fit and KLAC buckets)	150 LB		\$2,518.00
48058020	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use with Mech. and Hyd. Pin-Grabber couplers)	200 LB		\$2,518.00

### C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY

Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

Yanmar 4TNV98C  
4 Cyl. water-cooled,  
electronic common rail diesel  
203 CID (3.319L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 66.9 HP (49.9 Kw) at  
2,400 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:**
**ROPS/FOPS:**

Enclosed cab with overhead  
opening front window, sliding side  
window, lockable door, heater,  
defroster and air conditioner,  
radio/USB player + 2 speakers  
bluetooth with remote control and  
5.7" color LCD display screen  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt, and seat heater  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom, arm  
bucket, and swing with adjustable  
wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control  
Gauges: Engine coolant temperature,  
hydraulic oil temperature,  
and fuel level  
Indicator Lights: Hydraulic oil temp,  
Air cleaner, engine stop, check  
engine, water in fuel, battery  
charging, emergency warning, low  
fuel level, engine coolant  
temperature, engine oil  
pressure, DPF regeneration inhibit  
warning and regeneration  
acknowledge, DPF warning, and high  
exhaust temperature

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
60 Amp Alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front and rear working lights  
Auto idle feature with on/off switch

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Rubber tracks  
Track pad width: 15" (380 mm)  
Track length: 8'4" (2530 mm)  
Gradeability: 35 degrees  
Ground clearance: 1'3" (380 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)  
Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
25.4 gpm @ 3,191 psi  
(96.2 L/min @ 220 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,130 PSI  
Auxiliary valves and piping  
for independent one way aux and  
two way aux circuits.  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Boom

<b>CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR US PRICE LIST</b>
--

## Standard Equipment

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm w/Thumb bracket:  
5'3" (1.6 m)  
Optional Long Arm w/Thumb bracket:  
6'3" (1.9 m)  
Boom: 9'10" (2.5 m)  
Boom Swing: 80° left / 50° right  
Conventional Swing Radius  
Swing brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulically released  
Bucket linkage with lifting hook

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Operating weight:  
Cab, short arm - 12,050 lbs (5465 kg)  
Cab, long arm with Heavy  
Counterweight - 12,320 lbs  
(5590 kg)  
All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full  
of fuel, thumb bracket and 165lb  
operator  
Heavy Counterweight - 220 lbs

**CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX57C CAB	12456		\$82,351.00

Packet	Description		Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX57C CAB Long Arm					\$2027.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks 400MM			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Additional Counterweight			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5407-1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X6100-ARM		Arm Long w/Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			
SD_X9908-CAMERA		W/O Rear View Camera			
CX57C CAB Short Arm					\$326.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks 400MM			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5407-1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X6100-ARM		Arm Short w/Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			
SD_X9908-CAMERA		W/O Rear View Camera			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

**CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### OPERATOR'S MANUAL

SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747460	Operators Manual- English			No Charge
		747464	Operators Manual- Spanish			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual- French			No Charge

### VERSION

SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552610	Steel Tracks 450 MM			\$2,486.00
		9552611	Steel Tracks 380 MM			\$2,024.00
		9552612	Steel w/Pads 400 MM			\$4,544.00
		9552710	Rubber Link Tracks 400MM			\$12,843.00
		9552711	Rubber Tracks 400MM			No Charge

### ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		747453	Travel Alarm			\$326.00
		747994	W/O Travel Alarm			No Charge

SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		747084	Additional Counterweight			\$724.00
		747995	Standard Counterweight.			No Charge

SD\_X5202 TRACK GUIDE

		747096	Full Track Guide			\$724.00
		747097	3-Piece Track Guide			No Charge

SD\_X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

		747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			\$2,830.00
		747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			No Charge

SD\_X5407 1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT

		747122	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			No Charge
		747123	2Way Aux Pedal Proportional			\$692.00

**CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_X6100 ARM

		747078	Arm Short w/Thumb Bracket			No Charge
		747079	Arm Long w/Thumb Bracket			\$977.00

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge
		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$150.00)

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision			\$687.00
		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		747070	Beacon			No Charge
		747087	W/O - Beacon			(\$50.00)

## SD\_X9908 CAMERA

		747089	W/O Rear View Camera			No Charge
		747090	Rear View Camera			\$635.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX57C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

48057625	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	190 LB		\$997.00
48057626	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	240 LB		\$1,073.00
48057627	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	291 LB		\$1,225.00
48057628	36"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	388 LB		\$1,508.00
48057629	36"Ditch Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	313 LB		\$1,131.00
48057637	36"Cemetery Bucket (Pin-On& M/H Coupler)	305 LB		\$1,286.00
48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	95 LB		\$1,655.00
48058014	Coupler,Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	154 LB		\$3,483.00
48082917	Coupler, B/C-Series Universal Mechanical (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	160 LB		\$883.00
48057631	Dead Pin Kit (for additional buckets)	17 LB		\$224.00
48057639	Ripper Tooth Pin-On	220 LB		\$995.00

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

47422702	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	220 LB		\$1,248.00
47422703	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	256 LB		\$1,325.00
47422704	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	309 LB		\$1,477.00
47422705	36"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	408 LB		\$1,760.00
47422658	36"Ditch Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	315 LB		\$1,220.00
47872281	36"Cemetery Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	310 LB		\$1,286.00
48057636	Coupler, KLAC	110 LB		\$1,369.00
47422660	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	31 LB		\$373.00
47873455	Ripper Tooth KLAC	220 LB		\$995.00

**Thumbs**

48058021	Thumb Kit, Hyd.,Long Tines (Use with Mech. and Hyd. Pin-Grabber couplers)	250 LB		\$2,628.00
48059650	Thumb Kit, Hyd.,Short Tines (Use with Direct Fit and Klac buckets)	250 LB		\$2,628.00

**C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY**

Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Yanmar 4TNV98C  
4 Cyl. water-cooled,  
electronic common rail diesel  
203 CID (3.319L)  
Tier 4 Final  
Glow plugs  
Horsepower:  
Gross 67.7 HP (48.3 Kw) at  
2,200 RPM  
Dry type air cleaner

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt electrical starting system  
includes heavy-duty battery and  
starting motor  
60 Amp alternator  
Battery master switch  
Key start  
Anti-theft-engine starting passwords  
Dual 12V power plug recepticals  
Front and rear working lights  
Auto idle feature with on/off switch

**OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:****ROPS/FOPS:**

Enclosed cab with overhead  
opening front window, sliding side  
window, lockable door, heater,  
defroster and air conditioner,  
radio/USB player + 2 speakers  
bluetooth with remote control and  
5.7" color LCD display screen  
Mechanical suspension seat, with  
2" seat belt, and seat heater  
Pilot operated joysticks for boom,  
arm, bucket and swing with  
adjustable wrist rests  
Foot pedals for travel control and  
swing tower control  
Gauges: Engine coolant temperature,  
hydraulic oil temperature,  
and fuel level  
Indicator Lights: Hydraulic oil temp,  
air cleaner, engine stop, check  
engine, water in fuel, battery  
charging, emergency warning, low  
fuel level, engine coolant  
temperature, engine oil  
pressure, DPF regeneration inhibit  
warning and regeneration  
acknowledge, DPF warning, and high  
exhaust temperature

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Rubber tracks  
Track pad width: 15" (380 mm)  
Track length: 8'4" (2530 mm)  
Gradeability: 35 degrees  
Ground clearance: 1'3" (380 mm)

**TRACK DRIVE:**

Two speed travel  
Fully hydrostatic drive system  
Track tension adjustment  
(grease type)  
Sealed and lubricated track

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern selector valve  
Hydraulic oil filter  
Total Auxiliary Flow:  
24.2 gpm @ 3,191 psi  
(91.6 L/min @ 220 bar)  
Main Pump: 3,130 PSI  
Auxiliary valves and piping  
for independent one way aux and  
two way aux circuits.  
Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow  
control  
Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler  
Cylinder rod protection covers  
-Boom

<b>CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR US PRICE LIST</b>
--

## Standard Equipment

**UPPER:**

Standard Arm w/Thumb bracket:  
4"10" (1.48 m)  
Optional Long Arm w/Thumb bracket:  
6'3" (1.9 m)  
Boom: 9'6" (2.9 m)  
Boom Swing: 70° left / 50° right  
Short Tail Swing Radius  
Swing brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulically released  
Bucket linkage with lifting hook

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Operating weight:  
Cab, short arm - 12,940 lbs (5870 kg)  
Cab, long arm with additional  
counterweight - 13,430 lbs  
(6090 kg)  
All weights are with rubber tracks, no  
quick coupler, bucket, fluids, full  
of fuel, thumb bracket and 165lb  
operator  
Additional counterweight - 440 lbs

**CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX60C CAB	12787		\$87,110.00

Packet	Description		Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX60C CAB Long Arm					\$2728.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks 400MM			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Additional Counterweight			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5407-1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X6100-ARM		Arm Long w/Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			
SD_X9850-HYDRAULIC OIL		STD HYD OIL VG46			
SD_X9908-CAMERA		W/O Rear View Camera			
CX60C CAB Short Arm					\$326.00
SD_10181-CRAWLER TYPE		Rubber Tracks 400MM			
SD_30180-TRAVEL ALARM		Travel Alarm			
SD_40003-COUNTERWEIGHT		Standard Counterweight.			
SD_X5405-2ND AUX. CIRCUIT		W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional			
SD_X5407-1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT		2Way Aux Joystick Proportional			
SD_X5414-AUX WORKLIGHTS CAB		Working Lights			
SD_X6100-ARM		Arm Short w/Thumb Bracket			
SD_X6206-LINKAGE		Linkage With Hook			
SD_X6207-HYDR Q/C PROV.		W/O Q/C Provision			
SD_X6210-BEACON		Beacon			
SD_X9850-HYDRAULIC OIL		STD HYD OIL VG46			
SD_X9908-CAMERA		W/O Rear View Camera			

Pre-Configured Packages are full model packages for Short Arm or Long Arm configurations. Once a package is selected, you can then select the required Buckets/Attachments to go along with your unit. Keep in mind, it is not possible to modify (add/remove) any other vehicle options when you select a Pre-Configured package. If a Pre-Configured unit is ordered, it will be matched to one that is already built and ready to ship, which will reduce the lead-time by several months. Independent Option ordering is still available if the package is not desired, however you may experience a longer lead-time.

**CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

## SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747460	Operators Manual- English		No Charge
	747464	Operators Manual- Spanish		No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual- French		No Charge

**VERSION**

## SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552610	Steel Tracks 450 MM		\$2,486.00
	9552611	Steel Tracks 380 MM		\$2,024.00
	9552612	Steel w/Pads 400 MM		\$4,740.00
	9552710	Rubber Link Tracks 400MM		\$13,396.00
	9552711	Rubber Tracks 400MM		No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX**

## SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

	747453	Travel Alarm		\$326.00
	747994	W/O Travel Alarm		No Charge

## SD\_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	747084	Additional Counterweight		\$1,425.00
	747995	Standard Counterweight.		No Charge

## SD\_X5202 TRACK GUIDE

	747097	3-Piece Track Guide		No Charge
--	--------	---------------------	--	-----------

## SD\_X5405 2ND AUX. CIRCUIT

	747053	2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		\$2,830.00
	747999	W/O 2nd Aux 2-Way Proportional		No Charge

## SD\_X5407 1ST AUX HYD CIRCUIT

	747122	2Way Aux Joystick Proportional		No Charge
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	-----------

## SD\_X6100 ARM

	747078	Arm Short w/Thumb Bracket		No Charge
	747079	Arm Long w/Thumb Bracket		\$977.00

**CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## SD\_X6206 LINKAGE

		747062	Linkage With Hook			No Charge
		747063	Linkage Without Hook			(\$150.00)

## SD\_X6207 HYDR Q/C PROV.

		747064	Hydraulic Q/C Provision			\$687.00
		747065	W/O Q/C Provision			No Charge

## SD\_X6210 BEACON

		747070	Beacon			No Charge
		747087	W/O - Beacon			(\$50.00)

## SD\_X9908 CAMERA

		747089	W/O Rear View Camera			No Charge
		747090	Rear View Camera			\$635.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX60C COMPACT EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Pin-On Buckets & Coupler**

48057625	12"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	190 LB		\$997.00
48057626	18"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	240 LB		\$1,073.00
48057627	24"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	291 LB		\$1,225.00
48057628	36"HD Bucket (Pin-On & Mech/Hyd Coupler)	388 LB		\$1,508.00
48057629	36"Ditch Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	313 LB		\$1,131.00
48057637	36"Cemetery Bucket (Pin-On & M/H Coupler)	305 LB		\$1,286.00
48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	95 LB		\$1,655.00
48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber (Only compatible with the C-Series bucket)	154 LB		\$3,483.00
48082917	Coupler, B/C-Series Universal Mechanical (Compatible with both the B/C-Series buckets)	160 LB		\$883.00
48057631	Dead Pin Kit (for additional buckets)	17 LB		\$224.00
48057639	Ripper Tooth Pin-On	220 LB		\$995.00

**KLAC Buckets & Coupler**

47422702	12"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	220 LB		\$1,248.00
47422703	18"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	256 LB		\$1,325.00
47422704	24"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	309 LB		\$1,477.00
47422705	36"HD Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	408 LB		\$1,760.00
47422658	36"Ditch Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	315 LB		\$1,220.00
47872281	36"Cemetery Bucket (KLAC Coupler)	310 LB		\$1,286.00
48057636	Coupler, KLAC	110 LB		\$1,369.00
47422660	KLAC Base Plate (To adapt other buckets)	31 LB		\$373.00
47873455	Ripper Tooth KLAC	220 LB		\$995.00

**Thumbs**

48058021	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Long Tines (Use with Mech. and Hyd. Pin-Grabber couplers)	250 LB		\$2,628.00
48059650	Thumb Kit, Hyd., Short Tines (Use with Direct Fit and Klac buckets)	250 LB		\$2,628.00

**C-Series Mini Excavator BUCKET COMPATIBILITY**

Model	Order Code	Description	B-Series Buckets	C-Series Buckets
CX17C	48057609	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
CX26C	48057615	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48094307	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes (requires removal of spacer plates)	Yes
CX33C/CX37C	48057623	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
	48058013	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	Yes	Yes
CX57C/CX60C	48057630	Coupler, Mechanical Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48058014	Coupler, Hydraulic Pin-Grabber	No	Yes
	48082917	Coupler, B/C Series Universal Mechanical	Yes	Yes



(This page intentionally left blank)

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **C066**

## **EXCAVATORS**

### **PL-200 CX SAP REVISION 24**

### **EFFECTIVE AUGUST 14TH, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Excavators (CX) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

**Crawler Excavator (Midi)**

CX75C Tier 4 Final

CX80C Tier 4 Final

**Crawler Excavator (Conventional)**

CX130D Tier 4 Final

CX145D Tier 4 Final

CX160D Tier 4 Final

CX210D Tier 4 Final

CX245D Tier 4 Final

CX250D Tier 4 Final

CX290D Tier 4 Final

CX300D Tier 4 Final

CX350D Tier 4 Final

CX490D Tier 4 Final

CX500D Tier 4 Final

CX750D RTC Tier 4 Final

CX750D RTC ME Tier 4 Final

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## EXCAVATORS TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CX SERIES EXCAVATORS

CX75C MINIMUM SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	7
Price List .....	9
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	15
CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	17
Price List .....	19
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	23
CX130D STANDARD EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	25
Price List .....	28
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	34
CX145D LC and STD/DZ CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	37
Price List .....	39
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	45
CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	47
Price List .....	50
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	56
CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	59
Price List .....	62
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	69
CX210D LR CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	71
Price List .....	74
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	78
CX245D LC and LC/DZ CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	79
Price List .....	81
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	88
CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	91
Price List .....	94
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	100
CX250D LR CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	103
Price List .....	106
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	110
CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLER CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	111
Price List .....	113
CX290D LC SCRAP CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	117
Price List .....	119



## EXCAVATORS TABLE OF CONTENTS

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	123
Price List .....	126
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	132
CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	135
Price List .....	138
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	144
CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	147
Price List .....	150
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	156
CX500D MASS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	157
Price List .....	160
CX750D RTC CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	167
Price List .....	169
Factory Supplied Accessories .....	175
CX750D RTC ME CRAWLER EXCAVATOR	
Standard Features .....	177
Price List .....	181

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AP-4LE2X turbocharged  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
4 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel  
High Pressure Common Rail  
Cooled EGR with variable controlled  
valve  
DOC - diesel oxidation catalyst  
133 cu. in. (2.2 liter) displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Net (SAE) 55.2 (41.2kw) at  
2000 RPM  
Fuel Tank Capacity: 31.7 gal. (US)  
Long Life Anti-freeze (protect to -  
34°F)

**OPERATOR'S CAB:**

4-point iso-mounted ROPS cab  
Pressurized cab  
- Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost  
- Fully adjustable deluxe seat with  
3" seat-belt  
- AM/FM radio with dual speakers  
- Floor mats  
- 12-volt outlet  
- In-cab light  
Cab roof skylight  
Safety glass:  
- Two-piece front window  
- Front windshield wiper with washer  
Waterproof/illuminated membrane  
switches  
Low-effort pilot controls  
Full-color LCD display - rearview  
camera ready  
Dial type throttle control for engine  
speed  
Work mode selector: SP, H, Auto  
One-touch idle  
External rearview mirrors  
Programmable anti-theft protection

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 Volt system  
Alternator: 50 AMP  
Batteries: 2

**BLADE:**

CX75C W/DOZER BLADE ONLY  
Hydraulically controlled dozer blade  
- Blade width: 7'7"  
- Blade height: 1'6"

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

Swing brake  
Casted counterweight  
Upper undercovers  
500 hour greasing interval - turntable  
bearing

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

X-pattern car-body  
LC/long undercarriage: 9'4" (2.85M)  
Track gauge: 6'6" (1.99M)  
Shoes: 3-bar/18" (39 per side)  
Hydraulic adjustable track tension  
Tapered upper track frame  
Front track guides  
Lower under covers

**TRACK DRIVE:**

2-speed independent hydrostatic travel  
(max. 3.2 mph)  
SAHR disc brakes  
Drive motor guards

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern change selector  
Open-center system  
Two - variable displacement axial  
piston pumps with regulating system  
One - pilot control gear pump  
Auxiliary hydraulic valve  
Boom anti-drift valve  
5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval  
1000 hour hydraulic filter change  
interval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Arm: 5'6" (less bucket)  
Boom: 12'4" one piece  
Hammer operation adaptable -  
Reinforcing required for  
crusher/cutter operation  
Swing brake

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Parts catalogue  
Single key lock-up  
Travel alarm and horn  
Centralized lube bank  
Rubber bumpers for upper sides  
(order through Service Parts)  
Working lights: 1x boom, 1 x cab

Order from Factory Supplied

**Attachments:**

Please consult excavator  
attachments weight limits prior to  
selecting a coupler and large bucket.  
Excessive bucket and coupler weight  
will negatively impact machine  
performance.



**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX75C W/DOZER BLADE	16,200 LBS		\$133,699.00

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>12'4" (3.75 M) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	461025	Offset Boom <b>12'9" (3.89 M) Offset Boom</b> <b>For use with CX75C w/dozer blade</b>			\$8,919.00

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

For use with Standard Boom					
	781172	5'6" (1.7 M) Arm			No Charge
	481265	7'2" (2.2 M) Arm			\$2,054.00
For use with Offset Boom					
	481062	5'9" (1.75 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with CX75C w/Dozer Blade</b>			\$1,087.00
	481063	6' 10" (2.11 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with CX75C w/Dozer Blade</b>			\$1,712.00

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560017	18" (450mm) Steel Shoes, 3-bar			No Charge
	9560002	23.6"(600mm) Steel Shoes <b>Blade will not fully cover track width when using 24" shoes</b>			\$550.00
	9560018	18"(450mm)Bolt-on Rubber Track <b>Rubber pads bolted on regular 18" track</b>			\$6,787.00
	9560020	17.7"(450mm)Full Rubber Tracks			\$4,140.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	781981	English Literature			No Charge
	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXM**

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
For use with Standard Boom						
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b> <b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.</b> <b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$4,890.00

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$3,503.00
	461868	<p>Multi Function - Proportional <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers</p> <p>Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,342.00

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

For use with Offset Boom					
	461866	<b>Offset Boom Single Aux Hyd</b> <b>Offset Boom Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with Offset Boom option 461025 ONLY</b> <b>For use with Offset Short Arm 481062 ONLY</b> <b>For use with hammer applications</b>  <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$5,414.00
	461873	<b>Offset Boom Double Aux Hyd</b> <b>Offset Boom Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with Offset Boom option 461025 ONLY</b> <b>For use with Offset Short Arm 481062 ONLY</b> <b>For use with thumb applications</b>  <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single pump, two-way flow</b> <b>Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm</b> <b>This system is not switchable to single acting flow</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$4,034.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>			\$4,306.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_E9702 REAR VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9702X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		461504	Rear View Camera			\$689.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve			\$2,782.00

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler**

	47603261	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	205 LB		\$7,146.00
--	----------	---	--------	--	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84422902	18" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 3 teeth (.24 cu. yd.)	440 LB		\$2,018.00
	84422903	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.32 cu. yd.)	520 LB		\$2,385.00
	84422906	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.41 cu. yd.)	585 LB		\$2,645.00
	84422909	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.50 cu. yd.)	670 LB		\$2,942.00
	84422911	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (.59 cu. yd.)	760 LB		\$3,228.00

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404122	42" Ditching Pin-On Bucket (.60 cu. yd.)	535 LB		\$2,159.00
	84404123	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucket (.70 cu. yd.)	550 LB		\$2,247.00
	84422873	18" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 3 teeth (.21 cu. yd.)	450 LB		\$1,587.00
	84422885	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.31 cu. yd.)	530 LB		\$1,866.00
	84422889	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.39 cu. yd.)	600 LB		\$2,079.00
	84422894	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket	685 LB		\$2,311.00
	84422897	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (.57 cu. yd.)	790 LB		\$2,534.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609053	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket only (2 tine - odd teeth)	425 LB		\$4,665.00
	47609054	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine - odd teeth)	475 LB		\$4,944.00
	47625914	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket only (2 tine - even teeth)	425 LB		\$4,665.00
	47625915	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine - even teeth)	475 LB		\$4,944.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE**  
**US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**  
**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AU-4LE2X turbocharged  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
4 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel  
High pressure common rail  
Cooled EGR with variable  
controlled valve  
DOC - diesel oxidation catalyst  
133 cu. in. (2.2 liter) displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Net (SAE) 55.2 (41.2kw) at  
2000 RPM  
Fuel Tank Capacity: 31.7 gal. (US)  
Long Life Anti-freeze  
(protect to - 34°F)

**OPERATOR'S CAB:**

4-point iso-mounted ROPS cab  
Pressurized cab  
- Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost  
- Fully adjustable deluxe seat with  
3" seat-belt  
- AM/FM radio with dual speakers  
- Floor mats  
- 12-volt outlet  
- In-cab light  
Cab roof skylight  
Safety glass:  
- Two-piece front window  
- Front windshield wiper with washer  
Waterproof/illuminated membrane  
switches  
Low-effort pilot controls  
Full-color LCD display - rearview  
camera ready  
Dial type throttle control for engine  
speed  
Work mode selector: SP, H, Auto  
One-touch idle  
External rearview mirrors  
Programmable anti-theft protection

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 Volt system  
Alternator: 50 AMP  
Batteries: 2

**BLADE:**

Hydraulically controlled dozer blade  
- Blade width: 7'7"  
- Blade height: 1'6"

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

Swing brake  
Casted counterweight  
Upper undercovers  
500 hour greasing interval - turntable  
bearing

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

X-pattern car-body  
LC/long undercarriage: 9'4" (2.85M)  
Track gauge: 6'2" (1.99M)  
Shoes: 3-bar/18" (39 per side)  
Hydraulic adjustable track tension  
Tapered upper track frame  
Front track guides  
Lower under covers

**TRACK DRIVE:**

2 speed independent hydrostatic travel  
(max. 3.2 mph)  
SAHR disc brakes  
Drive motor guards

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE**  
**US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**  
**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Control pattern change selector  
Open-center system  
Two - variable displacement axial  
piston pumps with regulating  
system  
One - pilot control gear pump  
One position mode selector  
Auxiliary hydraulic valve  
Boom anti-drift valve  
5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval  
1000 hour hydraulic filter change  
interval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Arm: 5'6" (less bucket)  
Swing Boom: 11'6" one piece  
Hammer operation adaptable -  
Reinforcing required for  
crusher/cutter operation

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Parts catalogue  
Single key lock-up  
Travel alarm and horn  
Centralized lube bank  
Rubber bumpers for upper sides  
(order through Service Parts)  
Working lights: 1 x boom, 1 x cab

Order from Factory Supplied

**Attachments:**

Please consult excavator  
attachments weight limits prior to  
selecting a coupler and large bucket.  
Excessive bucket and coupler weight  
will negatively impact machine  
performance.



**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX80C	18,800 LBS		\$139,704.00

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	781172	5'6" (1.7 M) Arm			No Charge
	481265	7'2" (2.2 M) Arm			\$2,054.00

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560017	18" (450mm) Steel Shoes, 3-bar			No Charge
	9560002	23.6"(600mm) Steel Shoes			\$550.00
	9560018	18"(450mm)Bolt-on Rubber Track <b>Rubber pads bolted on regular 18" track</b>			\$6,787.00
	9560020	17.7"(450mm)Full Rubber Tracks			\$4,140.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	781981	English Literature			No Charge
	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXM**

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

	XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
	481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

	XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
	461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
	461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

	XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
--	---------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single direction flow</p> <p>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$4,890.00
	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW</p> <p><b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single pump, two-way flow</p> <p>Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm</p> <p>This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$3,503.00

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461868	Multi Function - Proporcional <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers  Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature  Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications  Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)			\$7,342.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments. For use with Standard Boom option 481858 Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025 Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls			\$4,306.00

**SD\_E9702 REAR VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9702X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		461504	Rear View Camera			\$689.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve			\$2,782.00

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR - W/ DOZER BLADE  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84422902	18" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 3 teeth (.24 cu. yd.)	440 LB		\$2,018.00
	84422903	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.32 cu. yd.)	520 LB		\$2,385.00
	84422906	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.41 cu. yd.)	585 LB		\$2,645.00
	84422909	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.50 cu. yd.)	670 LB		\$2,942.00
	84422911	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (.59 cu. yd.)	760 LB		\$3,228.00

**Case Multi Fit Coupler**

	47603261	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	205 LB		\$7,146.00
--	----------	---	--------	--	------------

**Case Pin On Buckets**

	84404122	42" Ditching Pin-On Bucket (.60 cu. yd.)	535 LB		\$2,159.00
	84404123	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucket (.70 cu. yd.)	550 LB		\$2,247.00
	84422873	18" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 3 teeth (.21 cu. yd.)	450 LB		\$1,587.00
	84422885	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.31 cu. yd.)	530 LB		\$1,866.00
	84422889	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.39 cu. yd.)	600 LB		\$2,079.00
	84422894	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket	685 LB		\$2,311.00
	84422897	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (.57 cu. yd.)	790 LB		\$2,534.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609053	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket only (2 tine - odd teeth)	425 LB		\$4,665.00
	47609054	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine - odd teeth)	475 LB		\$4,944.00
	47625914	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket only (2 tine - even teeth)	425 LB		\$4,665.00
	47625915	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 2-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine - even teeth)	475 LB		\$4,944.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Isuzu AR-4JJ1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and  
toolbox

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 15 ft. 2 in. (4.63 m)  
 Arm- 8 ft. 2 in. (2.50 m)  
 Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
 Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
 Auxiliary pipe brackets  
 Centralized grease fittings  
 Attachment cushion valve  
 Arm and boom regeneration  
 Bucket anti-clatter device  
 Chrome pins  
 Easy Maintenance System (EMS)  
     bushings  
 Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
 FOPS cab (Level 1)  
 Pressurized cab  
 Face vent  
 Cab lights (2)  
 Interior dome light  
 One-touch lock front window  
 One piece window (right)  
 Safety glass windows  
 Gate lock hydraulic activation  
 Emergency exit and hammer  
 Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/  
     sunshade  
 AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate  
     control  
 LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
 26 selectable languages for monitor  
 On-board diagnostic system  
 10 programmable attachments settings  
     on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
     flow  
 Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
 Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
     suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
 Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
 Adjustable armrests  
 Tilting consoles- 4-position  
 Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
 Low-effort joystick controls

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
 Straight travel  
 AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers  
     and Bluetooth capabilities  
 Aux-in port for personal electronics  
 Radio mute switch (joystick)  
 Rear-view camera  
 Anti-theft system (start code system)  
 Rubber floormat  
 12-volt electric outlet  
 24-volt cigarette lighter  
 Windshield wiper/washer  
 Cup holder  
 Storage compartments  
 Warm/cool storage compartment  
 Travel alarm with cancel switch  
 Ignition keys  
 One key start & lock-up  
 Cab filter (external)  
 Cab handrails  
 Operator's manual

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
 23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes, triple  
     semi-grouser  
 Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
 No track chain guides  
 Hydraulic track adjustment  
 Sealed link chain  
 Steps  
 Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
 X-pattern carbody  
 Lashing points (tie downs)

**FRONT DOZER BLADE:**

8 ft. 6 in. (2.59m) width - comes with  
 23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes



**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench  
Fuel filters  
Grease gun  
Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**PARTS OFFERING:**

Hammers; Thumbs  
Rubber bumper guard

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics



**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX130D STD LC	27,800 LB		\$206,859.00
CX130D STD DZB	27,800 LB		\$221,550.00

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>15'2" (4.63 M) Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$3,800.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461574	6'10" (2.11 m) HD Arm			(\$500.00)
	781174	8'2" (2.50 m) Std Arm			No Charge
	781178	9'10" (3.01 m) Std Arm			\$850.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$2,400.00)

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
	9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			\$1,436.00

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		9560052	20" (500mm) Rubber Track <b>Steel Chain with individual rubber tracks (steel base coated with rubber)</b>			\$11,660.00
--	--	---------	--	--	--	-------------

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
		781981	English Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b> <b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</b> <b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$6,838.00

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$5,762.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b> For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$10,767.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Low Flow Electrical Proportional Control</b> <b>Joystick Activated</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt of hydraulic tools.</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$6,697.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the</b> <b>Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			\$840.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$2,278.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler**

	47867959	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit	551 LB	\$5,997.00
--	----------	---	--------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404117	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	775 LB	\$4,702.00
	84404118	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	870 LB	\$5,219.00
	84404119	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	970 LB	\$5,660.00
	84404121	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,055 LB	\$5,923.00

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404093	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	969 LB	\$3,402.00
	84404095	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	1,073 LB	\$3,546.00
	84404103	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	1,227 LB	\$3,841.00
	84406310	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,351 LB	\$4,315.00
	84404105	24" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,050 LB	\$3,644.00
	84404108	30" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,200 LB	\$4,044.00
	84404109	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB	\$4,429.00
	84404110	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB	\$4,727.00
	84404113	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB	\$3,452.00
	84404115	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB	\$3,916.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609058	Hydraulic Main Pin Direct Link Thumb use with bucket only (2 tine)	830 LB	\$7,580.00
	47609059	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	860 LB	\$8,023.00
	47609060	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine)	870 LB	\$7,861.00
	47609061	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	910 LB	\$8,415.00

**Progressive Link Thumb**

	47609095	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3-use with bucket only (2 tine)	1,170 LB	\$9,526.00
	47609096	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4-use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,200 LB	\$9,969.00



**CX130D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		47609097	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket and coupler (2 tine)	1,200 LB		\$9,812.00
		47609098	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,210 LB		\$10,362.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Isuzu AM-4JJ1X  
Tier-4 Final Certified (cooled EGR)  
183 cubic in. displacement/3.0 Liter  
Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler  
Horsepower:  
    Net: 100 (74.9 kW) @ 2000 RPM  
High pressure common rail system  
Auto engine warm-up  
FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)  
Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:  
    Auto Idle  
    One-touch Idle  
    Idle Shut-down  
Fuel Capacity:  
    53 gallons (200 L)  
AEC (auto economy control)  
BEC (boom economy control)

**OPERATOR'S CAB:**

ROPS protection  
Pressurized cab area  
AC/heat/defrost with auto control  
Electronics:  
    Color monitor (7 in/180 mm)  
        with Rearview camera view  
Rear-view camera  
Side-view camera  
AM/FM radio with antenna and  
    2-speakers  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
12-volt electric socket  
24-volt cigarette lighter  
KAB ® Air-suspension seat (cloth)  
    Seat belt  
    Adjustable arm rests  
    4-position tilting consoles  
    Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Clear (poly carbonate) roof window  
External rearview mirrors  
Rubber floormat

**OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):**

Cab interior features:  
    Cup holder  
    Storage compartments  
    Warm/cool storage compartments  
    Easy access fuse box  
    Interior dome light  
    One touch lock front window  
    One key start & lock-up  
    Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)  
Two-speed independent travel  
Straight travel  
Travel alarm and horn  
Windshield wiper and washer  
Programmable anti-theft system

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system  
Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)  
50 Amp Alternator  
Worklights (4 x 70 watt)  
    Boom mounted (1)  
    Upper mounted (1)  
    Cab top mounted (2)

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open-center system design  
Optional auxiliary hydraulics  
Selectable work modes (3)  
Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
SWC (swing relief control)  
SSC (spool stroke control)  
5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval  
1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

X-pattern carbody

Undercarriage:

STD LC: 12' 4" (3.76 M) length

STD DZB: 11' 6" (3.50 M) length

Track Gauge:

STD: 6' 6" (1.99 M) gauge

Shoe:

STD: 23.6" triple grouser

6.75" pitch

43 shoes per side

LC: Carrier rollers (2 per side)

DZB: Carrier rollers (1 per side)

LC: Track rollers (7 per side)

DZB: Track rollers (7 per side)

Grease lubricated and strutted track  
chains

Hydraulic track adjustment

Single track chain guides

SAHR disc parking break

Tapered upper track frame

**DOZER BLADE:**

Dozer blade width: 8' 6" (2590 mm)

Dozer blade height: 22" (570 mm)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Standard LC and DZB Versions:

Boom: 15' 2" (4.63M)

Arm: 8' 2" (2.50 M)

Heavy-duty bucket linkage

Auxiliary pipe brackets

Attachment cushion valve

Arm and boom regeneration

Arm and boom holding valves

Centralized grease bank

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

**Undercarriage:**

Rubber shoes: 20.0" (500 mm)

Steel/triple-grouser: 27.6" (700 mm)

Track chain guides - double

Order from Wholegood Attachments

-Third Party section:

Buckets

Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber



**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX145D MSR LC	31,747 LB		\$199,352.00
CX145D MSR W/DOZER	33,069 LB		\$210,530.00

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>15' 6" (4.72 M) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$3,898.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	781174	8'2" (2.50 m) Std Arm <b>FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)</b>			No Charge
	461574	6'10" (2.11 m) HD Arm <b>FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)</b> <b>(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)</b>			\$665.00
	781178	9'10" (3.01 m) Std Arm <b>FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)</b>			\$1,257.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$2,367.00)

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes			(\$1,785.00)
	9560039	27.5" (700 mm) Steel Shoes			No Charge
	9560052	20" (500mm) Rubber Track <b>Steel Chain with individual rubber tracks (steel base coated with rubber)</b>			\$9,550.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	781981	English Literature			No Charge
	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

	XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
	461869	MF w/ pressure setting - Prop			\$11,428.00

For use with Standard Boom

	461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$6,368.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

For use with Offset Boom					
		461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>		\$5,315.00
		461868	<p>Multi Function - Proportional <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers</p> <p>Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D Series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>		\$8,961.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit		No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------	--	-----------

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)			\$6,057.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION**

		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			No Charge
--	--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			\$840.00

**SD\_E9727 HANDRAILS/HANDHOLDS**

		XE9727X	Standard Handrails			No Charge
--	--	---------	--------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV)			\$10,000.00
		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		461560	Side View Camera			No Charge
--	--	--------	------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX145D LC AND CX145D STD/DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404093	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	969 LB		\$3,402.00
	84404095	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	1,073 LB		\$3,546.00
	84404103	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	1,227 LB		\$3,841.00
	84406310	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,351 LB		\$4,315.00
	84404105	24" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,050 LB		\$3,644.00
	84404108	30" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,200 LB		\$4,044.00
	84404109	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB		\$4,429.00
	84404110	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		\$4,727.00
	84404113	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		\$3,452.00
	84404115	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$3,916.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)**  
**US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**  
**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AR-4JJ1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails (2 right side)  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and  
tool box

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Boom— 16 ft. 11 in. (5.15 m)
- Arm— 8 ft. 7 in. (2.62 m)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Boom mounted work light (70 watt)
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Centralized grease fittings
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Bucket anti-clatter device
- Chrome pins
- Easy Maintenance System (EMS)  
bushings
- Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

- ROPS protection
- FOPS cab (Level 1)
- Pressurized cab
- Face vent
- Cab lights (2)
- Interior dome light
- One-touch lock front window
- One piece window (right)
- Safety glass windows
- Gate lock hydraulic activation
- Emergency exit and hammer
- Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/  
sunshade
- AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate  
control
- LED Color monitor— 7 in (180 mm)
- 26 selectable languages for monitor
- On-board diagnostic system
- 10 programmable attachments settings  
on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
flow
- Seatbelt— 3 in. (76 mm)
- Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
suspension and 65° tilt adjustment
- Sliding seat — 3.54 in. (90 mm)
- Adjustable armrests
- Tilting consoles— 4-position
- Sliding cockpit — 3.15 in. (80 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

- Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Straight travel
- AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers  
and Bluetooth capabilities
- Aux-in port for personal electronics
- Radio mute switch (joystick)
- Rear-view camera
- Anti-theft system (start code system)
- Rubber floormat
- 12-volt electric outlet
- 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Windshield wiper/washer
- Cup holder
- Storage compartments
- Warm/cool storage compartment
- Travel alarm with cancel switch
- Ignition keys
- One key start & lock-up
- Cab filter (external)
- Cab handrails
- Operator's manual

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

- 23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes, triple  
semi-grouser
- Full overlap turntable bearing tub
- Single track chain guides
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Sealed link chain
- Steps
- Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)
- X-pattern carbody
- Lashing points (tie downs)

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

- Engine oil filter
- Filter wrench
- Fuel filters
- Grease gun
- Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain
- Hydraulic return filter
- Pilot circuit hydraulic filter



**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX160D STD LC	39,500 LB		\$248,032.00

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>16' 11" (5.15 m) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$5,500.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	781176	8'7" (2.63 m) Std Arm			No Charge
	781178	9'10" (3.01 m) Std Arm			\$1,500.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$3,000.00)

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
	9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			\$1,860.00

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single direction flow</p> <p>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,331.00

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$6,062.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$11,428.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$6,777.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the</b> <b>Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$1,296.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$2,399.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler**

	47867960	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit	793 LB	\$6,485.00
--	----------	---	--------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404140	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,030 LB	\$5,186.00
	84404141	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,160 LB	\$5,682.00
	84404142	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,265 LB	\$5,992.00
	84404143	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,400 LB	\$6,335.00

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404124	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB	\$4,124.00
	84404125	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,085 LB	\$4,290.00
	84404126	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,185 LB	\$4,536.00
	84404129	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,265 LB	\$4,803.00
	84404131	24" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.58 cu. yd.)	1,220 LB	\$4,064.00
	84404132	30" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.76 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB	\$4,352.00
	84404133	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.93 cu. yd.)	1,550 LB	\$4,607.00
	84404134	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB	\$5,068.00
	84404136	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB	\$3,230.00
	84404139	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB	\$3,665.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609064	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	840 LB	\$8,331.00
	47609065	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	860 LB	\$8,814.00
	47609066	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	985 LB	\$8,658.00
	47609067	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,005 LB	\$9,174.00

**Progressive Link Thumb**

	47609102	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3-use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,180 LB	\$10,739.00
	47609103	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4-use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,200 LB	\$11,221.00



**CX160D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	47609104	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3-	1,325 LB		\$11,067.00
	47609106	Progressive Link Thumb Kit with Coupler use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,345 LB		\$11,581.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AR-4HK1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and  
tool box

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 18 ft. 8 in. (5.70 m)  
 Arm- 9 ft. 8 in. (2.94 m)  
 Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
 Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
 Auxiliary pipe brackets  
 Centralized grease fittings  
 Attachment cushion valve  
 Arm and boom regeneration  
 Bucket anti-clatter device  
 Chrome pins  
 Easy Maintenance System (EMS)  
     bushings  
 Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
 FOPS cab (Level 1)  
 Pressurized cab  
 Face vent  
 Cab lights (2)  
 Interior dome light  
 One-touch lock front window  
 One piece window (right)  
 Safety glass windows  
 Gate lock hydraulic activation  
 Emergency exit and hammer  
 Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/  
     sunshade  
 AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate  
     control  
 LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
 26 selectable languages for monitor  
 On-board diagnostic system  
 10 programmable attachments settings  
     on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
     flow  
 Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
 Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
     suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
 Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
 Adjustable armrests  
 Tilting consoles- 4-position  
 Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
 Low-effort joystick controls

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
 Straight travel  
 AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers  
     and Bluetooth capabilities  
 Aux-in port for personal electronics  
 Radio mute switch (joystick)  
 Rear-view camera  
 Anti-theft system (start code system)  
 Rubber floormat  
 12-volt electric outlet  
 24-volt cigarette lighter  
 Windshield wiper/washer  
 Cup holder  
 Storage compartments  
 Warm/cool storage compartment  
 Travel alarm with cancel switch  
 Ignition keys  
 One key start & lock-up  
 Cab filter (external)  
 Cab handrails  
 Operator's manual

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
     31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
     semi-grouser  
 Narrow  
     23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes, triple  
     semi-grouser  
 Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
 Single track chain guides  
 Hydraulic track adjustment  
 Sealed link chain  
 Steps  
 Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
 X-pattern carbody  
 Lashing points (tie downs)



**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench  
Fuel filters  
Grease gun  
Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

**PARTS OFFERING:**

Hammers; Thumbs  
Rubber bumper guard

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX210D STD LC	42,000 LB		\$286,994.00
CX210D NRRW	42,000 LB		\$284,770.00
Includes the following Equipment 23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes (9560013) (\$1,000.00)			



**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>18'8" (5.70 M) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b> <b>Not for use with CX210D NRRW</b>			(\$6,200.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461501	7'10" (2.40 m) HD Arm <b>For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b> <b>(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)</b>			(\$632.00)
	481268	9'8" (2.94 M) Arm <b>For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			No Charge
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$3,500.00)

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b> <b>For use with CX210D STD LC and CX210D NRRW</b>			(\$1,000.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b> <b>For use with CX210D STD LC</b>			(\$405.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b> <b>For use with CX210D STD LC</b>			No Charge
		9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b> <b>For use with CX210D STD LC commercial model only</b>			\$1,680.00
		9560055	23.6" (600 mm) Rubber Pads <b>Rubber pads molded to steel base on standard chain</b> <b>For use with CX210D STD LC and CX210D NRRW</b>			\$14,000.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single direction flow</p> <p>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$8,569.00
		461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW</p> <p><b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single pump, two-way flow</p> <p>Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm</p> <p>This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$6,654.00

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop</p> <p><b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$13,123.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	<p>Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics</p> <p><b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</p> <p>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.</p> <p>2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,097.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00
--	--	--------	--------------------	--	--	------------

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142, Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$1,296.00

**SD\_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE**

		XE5407X	Standard Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	Tropical Cooling Package <b>High ambient temperature cooling package Includes Pre-Cleaner Cyclone option 488031 Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C) Not for use with CX210D NRRW</b>			\$582.00

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$2,524.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404187	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.63 cu. yd.)	1,350 LB		\$6,252.00
	84404188	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.82 cu. yd.)	1,525 LB		\$6,875.00
	84404189	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,660 LB		\$7,565.00
	84404190	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.20 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		\$8,323.00
	84404191	48" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.48 cu. yd.)	1,990 LB		\$8,795.00

**Case Pin On Buckets**

	84404166	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,420 LB		\$4,612.00
	84404167	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,630 LB		\$5,164.00
	84404168	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		\$5,635.00
	84404169	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	1,975 LB		\$6,075.00
	84404170	24" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.75 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		\$4,987.00
	84404175	30" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.94 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB		\$5,510.00
	84404178	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.15 cu. yd.)	1,925 LB		\$6,090.00
	84404179	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.37 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		\$6,395.00
	84404180	48" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.59 cu. yd.)	2,407 LB		\$6,988.00
	84404181	24" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,635 LB		\$6,235.00
	84404182	30" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,875 LB		\$6,985.00
	84404183	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		\$7,823.00
	84404184	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	2,270 LB		\$8,094.00
	84404185	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$4,177.00
	84404186	72" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.22 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$4,524.00

**Coupler**

	47855901	KIT, COUPLER, MULTI-FIT S	888 LB		\$6,787.00
--	----------	---------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609071	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,155 LB		\$9,928.00
--	----------	--	----------	--	------------

**CX210D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		47609072	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,190 LB		\$10,487.00
		47609073	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,300 LB		\$10,352.00
		47609074	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,325 LB		\$11,046.00

**Progressive Link Thumb**

		47609109	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,680 LB		\$12,895.00
		47609110	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,680 LB		\$12,895.00
		47609111	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,825 LB		\$12,760.00
		47609112	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,850 LB		\$13,454.00

**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AR-4HK1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and  
tool box

**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 28 ft. 7 in. (8.70 m)  
 Arm- 21 ft. (6.40 m)  
 Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
 Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
 Auxiliary pipe brackets  
 Centralized grease fittings  
 Attachment cushion valve  
 Arm and boom regeneration  
 Bucket anti-clatter device  
 Chrome pins  
 Easy Maintenance System (EMS)  
     bushings  
 Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
 FOPS cab (Level 1)  
 Pressurized cab  
 Face vent  
 Cab lights (2)  
 Interior dome light  
 One-touch lock front window  
 One piece window (right)  
 Safety glass windows  
 Gate lock hydraulic activation  
 Emergency exit and hammer  
 Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/  
     sunshade  
 AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate  
     control  
 LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
 26 selectable languages for monitor  
 On-board diagnostic system  
 10 programmable attachments settings  
     on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
     low  
 Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
 Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
     suspension and 65o tilt adjustment  
 Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
 Adjustable armrests  
 Tilting consoles- 4-position  
 Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
 Low-effort joystick controls

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
 Straight travel  
 AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers  
     and Bluetooth capabilities  
 Aux-in port for personal electronics  
 Radio mute switch (joystick)  
 Rear-view camera  
 Anti-theft system (start code system)  
 Rubber floormat  
 12-volt electric outlet  
 24-volt cigarette lighter  
 Windshield wiper/washer  
 Cup holder  
 Storage compartments  
 Warm/cool storage compartment  
 Travel alarm with cancel switch  
 Ignition keys  
 One key start & lock-up  
 Cab filter (external)  
 Cab handrails  
 Operator's manual

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
 31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
     semi-grouser  
 Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
 Single track chain guides  
 Hydraulic track adjustment  
 Sealed link chain  
 Steps  
 Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
 X-pattern carbody  
 Lashing points (tie downs)

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
 Filter wrench  
 Fuel filters  
 Grease gun  
 Green plug oil drain hose for  
     engine oil drain  
 Hydraulic return filter  
 Pilot circuit hydraulic filter



**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

PARTS OFFERING:  
Rubber bumper guard



**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX210D LR	49,090 LB		\$314,350.00

**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461029	Standard Long Reach Boom <b>28'7" (8.70 M) Long Reach Boom</b>			No Charge
--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	481248	21'0" (6.40 M) Arm			No Charge
--	--------	--------------------	--	--	-----------

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
	9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			\$1,680.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	781981	English Literature			No Charge
	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge

**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
--	--	--------	--------------------	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

**HYDRAULIC OPTIONS**

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$9,085.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$1,296.00

**SD\_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE**

		XE5407X	Standard Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	Tropical Cooling Package <b>High ambient temperature cooling package Includes Pre-Cleaner Cyclone option 488031 Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)</b>			\$582.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00



**CX210D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code		Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
	84404113	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		\$3,452.00
	84404115	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$3,916.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609058	Hydraulic Main Pin Direct Link Thumb use with bucket only (2 tine)	830 LB		\$7,580.00
	47609059	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	860 LB		\$8,023.00
	47609060	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine)	870 LB		\$7,861.00
	47609061	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	910 LB		\$8,415.00

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AM-4HK1X  
Tier4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction - SCR  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst - DOC  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation -  
CEGR  
EGR Coolers  
  
317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter  
Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler

**Horsepower:**

Net: 160 (119.3 kW) @ 1800 RPM  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Auto engine warm-up  
FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)  
Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:  
Auto Idle  
One-touch Idle  
Idle Shut-down  
Fuel Capacity:  
85 gallons (320 L)  
AEC (auto economy control)  
BEC (boom economy control)

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab top guard - Level 1  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights - 2  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window - right  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear polycarbonate roof window with  
sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost with auto climate  
control  
LED Color monitor - 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor

On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings  
on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
flow  
Seat belt - 3 in (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles - 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
AM/FM radio with antenna, 2 speakers  
and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch - joystick  
Rear-view camera  
Side-view camera  
Anti-theft system - start code system  
Rubber floormat  
12 Volt electric outlet  
24 Volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter - external  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual

**ELECTRICAL:**

24-volt system  
Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)  
50 Amp Alternator  
Worklights (2 x 70 watt)  
Boom mounted (1)  
Upper mounted (1)

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open-center system design  
Optional auxiliary hydraulics  
Selectable work modes (3)  
Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
SWC (swing relief control)  
SSC (spool stroke control)  
5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval  
1000 hour hyd. filter change interval  
Control pattern change selector

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

X-pattern carbody  
Undercarriage:  
STD LC: 14' 8" (4.47 M) length  
Track Gauge:  
STD: 7' 10" (2.39 M) gauge  
Shoe:  
STD: 31.5" (800 mm) Rubber Shoe  
7.5" pitch  
49 shoes per side  
Carrier rollers (2 per side)  
Track rollers (8 per side)  
Grease lubricated and strutted track chains  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Single track chain guides  
SAHR disc parking break  
Tapered upper track frame

**DOZER BLADE:**

Dozer blade width: 9' 1" (2800 mm)  
Dozer blade height: 24" (610 mm)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Standard LC Version:  
Boom: 18' 8" (5.70 M)  
Arm: 9' 8" (2.94 M)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Arm and boom holding valves  
Centralized grease bank

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**Order from Factory Supplied**
**Attachments Section:**

Buckets  
Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

**Order from Service Parts:**

Rubber bumpers for upper



**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX245D MSR LC	55,997 LB		\$302,343.00
CX245D MSR LC W/DOZER	56,879 LB		\$331,387.00

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>18'8" (5.70 M) Standard Boom</b> <b>For use with CX235C MSR LC and CX235C MSR w/dozer commercial models.</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$6,989.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	481268	9'8" (2.94 M) Arm <b>For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			No Charge
	461501	7'10" (2.40 m) HD Arm <b>For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b> <b>(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)</b>			(\$315.00)
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$3,625.00)

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b> <b>Not for use with the CX245D MSR with Dozer Blade</b>			\$1,680.00
		9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes			(\$1,785.00)
		9560039	27.5" (700 mm) Steel Shoes			(\$205.00)
		9560046	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes			No Charge
		9560055	23.6" (600 mm) Rubber Pads <b>Continuous belt bolted on standard chain</b>			\$13,982.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**BUCKETS**

SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket			No Charge
--	--	---------	-----------	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</p> <p>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single direction flow</p> <p>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,799.00
	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW</p> <p><b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single pump, two-way flow</p> <p>Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm</p> <p>This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$6,089.00

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop</p> <p><b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.</li> <li>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</li> <li>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</li> </ol>			\$11,881.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-------------

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	<p>Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics</p> <p><b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</p> <p>For use with Standard Boom option 481858 Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025 Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.</li> <li>2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</li> </ol>			\$6,440.00

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142, Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$2,440.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready			\$2,658.00
		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge

**SD\_E9727 HANDRAILS/HANDHOLDS**

		461573	Additional Handrail (Right)			No Charge
--	--	--------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>(BOOM/ARM) WARNING DEVICE</b>			\$10,000.00
		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge



CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

INVISIBLE CHAPTER

SD\_E9741 FREE SWING

		461568	Free Swing				No Charge
--	--	--------	------------	--	--	--	-----------

**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404187	24" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.63 cu. yd.)	1,350 LB		\$6,252.00
	84404188	30" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.82 cu. yd.)	1,525 LB		\$6,875.00
	84404189	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,660 LB		\$7,565.00
	84404190	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.20 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		\$8,323.00
	84404191	48" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.48 cu. yd.)	1,990 LB		\$8,795.00

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404166	24" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,420 LB		\$4,612.00
	84404167	30" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,630 LB		\$5,164.00
	84404168	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		\$5,635.00
	84404169	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	1,975 LB		\$6,075.00
	84404170	24" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.75 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		\$4,987.00
	84404175	30" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.94 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB		\$5,510.00
	84404179	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.37 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		\$6,395.00
	84404180	48" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.59 cu. yd.)	2,407 LB		\$6,988.00
	84404181	24" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,635 LB		\$6,235.00
	84404182	30" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,875 LB		\$6,985.00
	84404183	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		\$7,823.00
	84404184	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	2,270 LB		\$8,094.00
	84404185	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$4,177.00
	84404186	72" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.22 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$4,524.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609071	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,155 LB		\$9,928.00
	47609072	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,190 LB		\$10,487.00
	47609073	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,300 LB		\$10,352.00



**CX245D LC AND CX245D LC DZ  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	47609074	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,325 LB		\$11,046.00
--	----------	--	----------	--	-------------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-4HK1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto Idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-Mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and tool box

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 19 ft. 2 in. (5.85 m)  
Arm- 9 ft. 10 in. (3.00 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab (Level 1)  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights (2)  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window (right)  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/ sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate control

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65o tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles- 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch (joystick)  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system (start code system)  
Rubber floormat  
12-volt electric outlet  
24-volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter (external)  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual



**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Single track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain  
Steps  
Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
X-pattern carbody  
Lashing points (tie downs)

Filter wrench  
Fuel filters  
Grease gun  
Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter



**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX250D STD	56,909 LBS		\$373,008.00

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>19'2" (5.85 M) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$7,810.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461548	8'2" (2.50 m) HD Arm <b>For use with 19'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b> <b>(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)</b>			\$250.00
	781178	9'10" (3.01 m) Std Arm <b>For use with 19'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			No Charge
	781149	11'6" (3.52 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with 19'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			\$1,500.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.</b>			(\$4,000.00)

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$1,330.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$655.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
		9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes			\$1,589.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)			\$8,782.00

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$6,895.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$13,310.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$7,231.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the</b> <b>Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$1,296.00

**SD\_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE**

		XE5407X	Standard Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	Tropical Cooling Package <b>High ambient temperature cooling package</b> <b>Includes Pre-Cleaner Cyclone option 488031</b> <b>Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)</b>			\$582.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$2,658.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Pin On Buckets**

	84404217	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	1,950 LB		\$6,530.00
	84404219	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,186 LB		\$7,184.00
	84404220	48" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.54 cu. yd.)	2,407 LB		\$7,512.00
	84404224	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,150 LB		\$7,042.00
	84404228	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.58 cu. yd.)	2,350 LB		\$7,746.00
	84404230	48" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.84 cu. yd.)	2,600 LB		\$8,196.00
	84404232	54" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.09 cu. yd.)	2,800 LB		\$8,582.00
	84404234	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	2,200 LB		\$8,413.00
	84404237	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,450 LB		\$9,256.00
	84404240	48" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.54 cu. yd.)	2,650 LB		\$10,181.00
	84404242	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.38 cu. yd.)	1,475 LB		\$5,837.00
	84404244	72" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.77 cu. yd.)	1,650 LB		\$6,228.00

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404245	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.16 cu. yd.)	2,040 LB		\$8,208.00
	84404246	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.38 cu. yd.)	2,210 LB		\$8,756.00
	84404249	48" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.60 cu. yd.)	2,350 LB		\$9,594.00
	84404251	54" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.84 cu. yd.)	2,610 LB		\$10,383.00

**Coupler**

	47848464	Multi-Fit S Coupler Kit	1,265 LB		\$9,709.00
--	----------	-------------------------	----------	--	------------

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609075	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,235 LB		\$10,542.00
	47609076	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,275 LB		\$11,101.00
	47609077	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,380 LB		\$11,007.00
	47609078	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,415 LB		\$11,717.00



**CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Progressive Link Thumb**

	47609115	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,760 LB		\$13,588.00
	47609116	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,800 LB		\$14,147.00
	47609117	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,905 LB		\$14,053.00
	47609118	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,940 LB		\$14,763.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-4HK1X  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
 (CEGR)  
 EGR Coolers  
 Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
 VGT turbocharger  
 Electronic fuel injection  
 High pressure common rail system  
 Neutral safety start  
 Auto-engine warm up  
 Glow-plug pre-heat  
 Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
 Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
 Dual-stage fuel filtration  
 Dual element air filter  
 Remote oil filter  
 Drain for fuel tank  
 Remote engine oil drain  
 500-hour engine oil change interval  
 24-volt system  
 Engine oil sample port  
 Battery disconnect switch  
 Emergency engine stop  
 External Fuel and DEF gauges  
 Fan housing  
 Fuel cooler  
 Fuel filter restriction indicator  
 Fuel shut-off valve  
 Idle start  
 Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
 protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:  
 Auto-idle  
 One-touch idle  
 Auto-Idle shut-down  
 BEC- Boom Economy Control  
 AEC- Auto Economy Control  
 SWC- Swing Relief Control  
 SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
 Auto swing priority  
 Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Auxiliary flow control  
 Auxiliary valve  
 Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Bucket curl assist  
 Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
 hydraulics  
 Electronically controlled hydraulic  
 pumps  
 Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
 Fire wall  
 Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
 Neutral pump de-stroke  
 Oil cooler  
 Power save  
 Pump stand-by pressure  
 Auto travel speed change  
 Selectable work modes  
 Free swing  
 Hydraulic oil sample port  
 Control pattern selector  
 Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
 Auxiliary valve  
 5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
 interval  
 1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
 interval  
 SAHR brake

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-Mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and tool box

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 33 ft. 10 in. (10.30 m)  
Arm- 26 ft. 3 in. (8.00 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab (Level 1)  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights (2)  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window (right)  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/sunshade

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate control  
LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65o tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles- 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch (joystick)  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system (start code system)  
Rubber floormat  
12-volt electric outlet  
24-volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter (external)  
Cab handrails  
Operators manual

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Single track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain  
Steps  
Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
X-pattern carbody  
Lashing points (tie downs)

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench  
Fuel filters  
Grease gun  
Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

**CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics**

includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**ATTACHMENTS**

Buckets: Heavy-duty/Extreme-  
duty/Ditching  
Load holding control

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

Track guides- triple

**OPERATOR STATION**

FOPS cab top guard (Level 2)  
Front grill guard- 2 x 2 in.  
(50.8 x 50.8mm) screen mesh  
Front rock guard- vertical bars  
(two piece)/OPG 1  
Front rock guard- vertical bars (one  
piece)/OPG 2  
Vandal guard (front window) w/  
common key  
Rain deflector (not available with  
Front guards)  
Sun visor  
Side-view camera  
LED Package: includes 1 Side view  
camera and 6 LED Lights (2 front  
cab mounted, 2 rear mounted and  
1 mounted on each side)

**PARTS OFFERING:**

Rubber bumper guard



**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX250D LR	62,100 LBS		\$416,476.00

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461029	Standard Long Reach Boom <b>33'10" (10.30 M) Long Reach Boom</b>			No Charge
--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	481238	26'3" (8.00 M) Arm <b>For use with 33'10" Standard Long Reach Boom (option 461029)</b>			No Charge
--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	781981	English Literature			No Charge
	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.</b> <b>2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$9,326.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$1,296.00

**SD\_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE**

		XE5407X	Standard Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	Tropical Cooling Package <b>High ambient temperature cooling package Includes Pre-Cleaner Cyclone option 488031 Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)</b>			\$582.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00



**CX250D LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code		Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
	84404113	48" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		\$3,452.00
	84404115	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucke (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		\$3,916.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609058	Hydraulic Main Pin Direct Link Thumb use with bucket only (2 tine)	830 LB		\$7,580.00
	47609059	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	860 LB		\$8,023.00
	47609060	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (2 tine)	870 LB		\$7,861.00
	47609061	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	910 LB		\$8,415.00

<b>CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLING</b> <b>US PRICE LIST</b>
--

## Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-4HK1X  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
 (CEGR)  
 EGR Coolers  
 Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
 VGT turbocharger  
 Electronic fuel injection  
 High pressure common rail system  
 Neutral safety start  
 Auto-engine warm up  
 Glow-plug pre-heat  
 Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
 Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
 Dual-stage fuel filtration  
 Dual element air filter  
 Remote oil filter  
 Drain for fuel tank  
 Remote engine oil drain  
 500-hour engine oil change interval  
 24-volt system  
 Engine oil sample port  
 Battery disconnect switch  
 Emergency engine stop  
 External Fuel and DEF gauges  
 Fan housing  
 Fuel cooler  
 Fuel filter restriction indicator  
 Fuel shut-off valve  
 Idle start  
 Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
 protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
 Auto-idle  
 One-touch idle  
 Auto Idle shut-down  
 BEC- Boom Economy Control  
 AEC- Auto Economy Control  
 SWC- Swing Relief Control  
 SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
 Auto swing priority  
 Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Auxiliary flow control  
 Auxiliary valve  
 Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Bucket curl assist  
 Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
 hydraulics  
 Electronically controlled hydraulic  
 pumps  
 Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
 Fire wall  
 Double-acting (2 pumps) plus 2nd  
 auxiliary  
 Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
 Neutral pump de-stroke  
 Oil cooler  
 Power save  
 Pump stand-by pressure  
 Auto travel speed change  
 Selectable work modes  
 Free swing  
 Hydraulic oil sample port  
 Control pattern selector  
 Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
 Auxiliary valve  
 5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
 interval  
 1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
 interval  
 SAHR brake

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
 Elevated Hydraulic Cab  
 7'6" (3.2M) riser  
 Emergency cab lowering device#  
 Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
 Swivel guard belly pan  
 Center cover (over main CV)  
 Fuel tank belly pan  
 Handrail (RH access)

<b>CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLING</b> <b>US PRICE LIST</b>
--

## Standard Equipment

### UPPER STRUCTURE CONT.

- ISO guard rails
- Lifting eyes for counterweight
- Lockable fuel cap, service doors and tool box
- Anti-interference device

### ATTACHMENTS:

- Boom- 16 ft. 5 in. (7.1 m)
- Arm- 9 ft. 10 in. (5.0 m)
- Boom mounted work light (70 watt)
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Centralized grease fittings
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Chrome pins
- Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings
- Teardrop pin retention keepers

### OPERATOR STATION:

- ROPS protection
- FOPS cab (Level 1)
- Pressurized cab
- Face vent
- Cab lights (2)
- Interior dome light
- One-touch lock front window
- One piece window (right)
- Safety glass windows
- Gate lock hydraulic activation
- Emergency exit and hammer
- Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/ sunshade
- AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate control
- LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)
- 26 selectable languages for monitor
- On-board diagnostic system
- 10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow
- Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)
- Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65° tilt adjustment
- Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)
- Adjustable armrests

- Tilting consoles- 4-position
- Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Controls pre-wired for auxiliary
- Single pedal travel
- Straight travel
- AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities
- Aux-in port for personal electronics
- Radio mute switch (joystick)
- Rear-view camera
- Anti-theft system (start code system)
- Rubber floormat
- 12-volt electric outlet
- 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Windshield wiper/washer
- Cup holder
- Storage compartments
- Warm/cool storage compartment
- Travel alarm with cancel switch
- Ignition keys
- One key start & lock-up
- Cab filter (external)
- Cab handrails
- Operator's manual

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

- Long undercarriage
- 23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes, flat-grouser
- Full overlap turntable bearing tub
- Single track chain guides
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Sealed link chain
- Steps
- Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)
- X-pattern carbody
- Lashing points (tie downs)
- CASE ProCare
- 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and SiteWatch™ telematics
- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics includes hardware and a 3-yr Advanced data subscription



**CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLING  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX290D LC MH	68,000 LB		\$552,736.00

**CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLING  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### LIGHTS

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

### BOOMS

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461031	MATERIAL HANDLING B			No Charge
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

### ARMS

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	781930	16'5" (5.0 M) Arm			No Charge
--	--------	-------------------	--	--	-----------

### TRACK SHOES

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560025	FLAT TRACK SHOES 60			No Charge
	9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes			\$11,394.00
	9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes			\$12,065.00
	9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes			\$12,725.00

### LANGUAGE

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
	781981	English Literature			No Charge

**CX290D LC MATERIAL HANDLING  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

CAB OPTIONS

SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard <b>Not for use with Vandal Guard option 461552</b>			\$1,256.00

SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		461552	Vandal Guard <b>Not for use with FOPS Top Cab Guard option 481070</b>			(\$1,614.00)
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1)			No Charge
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2)			\$405.00

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$2,440.00

SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front Stone Guard option listed in the Cab Guard Section</b>			\$381.00

SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		461560	Side View Camera <b>This option is only offered when you select option 488134</b>			No Charge
		488038	Side View Camera w/ LED Lights <b>This option is only offered when you select option 488135</b>			No Charge



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX290D LC SCRAP  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### ENGINE:

Isuzu AQ-4HK1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Four-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

### FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto Idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

### HYDRAULICS:

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
2nd Auxiliary valve (proportional  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

### UPPER STRUCTURE:

ISO mirrors (3)  
Elevated Hydraulic Cab  
7'6" (3.2M) riser  
Emergency cab lowering device#  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight

**CX290D LC SCRAP  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### UPPER STRUCTURE CONT.

Lockable fuel cap, service doors and  
tool box

Anti-interference device

### ATTACHMENTS:

Boom- 24 ft. 4 in. (7.4 m)

Arm- 19 ft. 2 in. (5.8 m)

Boom mounted work light (70 watt)

Auxiliary pipe brackets

Centralized grease fittings

Attachment cushion valve

Arm and boom regeneration

Chrome pins

Easy Maintenance System (EMS)  
bushings

Teardrop pin retention keepers

### OPERATOR STATION:

ROPS protection

FOPS cab (Level 1)

Pressurized cab

Face vent

Cab lights (2)

Interior dome light

One-touch lock front window

One piece window (right)

Safety glass windows

Gate lock hydraulic activation

Emergency exit and hammer

Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/  
sunshade

AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate  
control

LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)

26 selectable languages for monitor

On-board diagnostic system

10 programmable attachments settings  
on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
flow

Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)

Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
suspension and 65o tilt adjustment

Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)

Adjustable armrests

Tilting consoles- 4-position

Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)

Low-effort joystick controls

Controls pre-wired for auxiliary

Single pedal travel

Straight travel

AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers  
and Bluetooth capabilities

Aux-in port for personal electronics

Radio mute switch (joystick)

Rear-view camera

Anti-theft system (start code system)

Rubber floormat

12-volt electric outlet

24-volt cigarette lighter

Windshield wiper/washer

Cup holder

Storage compartments

Warm/cool storage compartment

Travel alarm with cancel switch

Ignition keys

One key start & lock-up

Cab filter (external)

Cab handrails

Operator's manual

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

Long undercarriage

23.6 in. (600 mm) steel shoes, flat-  
grouser

Full overlap turntable bearing tub

Single track chain guides

Hydraulic track adjustment

Sealed link chain

Steps

Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)

X-pattern carbody

Lashing points (tie downs)

### CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

### CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**CX290D LC SCRAP  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX290D LC SC	71,700 LB		\$550,105.00

CX290D LC SCRAP  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### LIGHTS

## SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights 8 LED light and 1 side camera: 2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab 2 LED lights are mounted on the rear (above the rear view camera) 1 LED light mounted on each side (2) 2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab			\$4,956.00

### BOOMS

## SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461032	MATERIAL HANDLING S			No Charge
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

### ARMS

## SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461033	GOOSE NECK ARM			No Charge
--	--------	----------------	--	--	-----------

### TRACK SHOES

## SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560025	FLAT TRACK SHOES 60			No Charge
	9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes			\$11,394.00
	9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes			\$12,065.00
	9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes			\$12,725.00

### LANGUAGE

## SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
	781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
	781981	English Literature			No Charge

**CX290D LC SCRAP  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

CAB OPTIONS

SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard <b>Not for use with Vandal Guard option 461552</b>			\$1,256.00

SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		461552	Vandal Guard <b>Not for use with FOPS Top Cab Guard option 481070</b>			(\$1,614.00)
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1)			No Charge
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2)			\$405.00

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$542.00

SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$2,440.00

SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front Stone Guard option listed in the Cab Guard Section</b>			\$381.00

SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA

		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00
		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge

SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		461560	Side View Camera <b>This option is only offered when you select option 488134</b>			No Charge
		488038	Side View Camera w/ LED Lights <b>This option is only offered when you select option 488135</b>			No Charge



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**
**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6HK1X  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
 (CEGR)  
 EGR Coolers  
 Six-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
 VGT turbocharger  
 Electronic fuel injection  
 High pressure common rail system  
 Neutral safety start  
 Auto-engine warm up  
 Glow-plug pre-heat  
 Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
 Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
 Dual-stage fuel filtration  
 Dual element air filter  
 Remote oil filter  
 Drain for fuel tank  
 Remote engine oil drain  
 500-hour engine oil change interval  
 24-volt system  
 Engine oil sample port  
 Battery disconnect switch  
 High ambient temperature cooling  
 package  
 Emergency engine stop  
 External Fuel and DEF gauges  
 Fan housing  
 Fuel cooler  
 Fuel filter restriction indicator  
 Fuel shut-off valve  
 Idle start  
 Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
 protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
 Auto-idle  
 One-touch idle  
 Auto-Idle shut-down  
 BEC- Boom Economy Control  
 AEC- Auto Economy Control  
 SWC- Swing Relief Control  
 SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
 Auto swing priority  
 Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Auxiliary flow control  
 Auxiliary valve  
 Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
 Bucket curl assist  
 Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
 hydraulics  
 Electronically controlled hydraulic  
 pumps  
 Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
 Fire wall  
 Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
 Neutral pump de-stroke  
 Oil cooler  
 Power save  
 Pump stand-by pressure  
 Auto travel speed change  
 Selectable work modes  
 Free swing  
 Hydraulic oil sample port  
 Control pattern selector  
 Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
 Auxiliary valve  
 5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
 interval  
 1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
 interval  
 SAHR brake

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and tool box

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 20 ft. 2 in. (6.15 m)  
Arm- 10 ft. 5 in. (3.18 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab (Level 1)  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights (2)  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window (right)  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/ sunshade

**OPERATOR STATION (Continued):**

AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate control  
LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65o tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles- 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch (joystick)  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system (start code system)  
Rubber floormat  
12-volt electric outlet  
24-volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter (external)  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual



**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Single track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain  
Steps  
Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
X-pattern carbody  
Lashing points (tie downs)

Fuel filters  
Grease gun  
Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

CASE ProCare  
3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench



**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX300D STD	67,271 LBS		\$437,663.00



**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>20'2" (6.15 M) Standard Boom</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$8,500.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	481243	8'8" (2.65 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			(\$500.00)
	781180	10'5" (3.18 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			No Charge
	481850	12' (3.66 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			\$1,300.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$4,510.00)

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**
**TRACK SHOES**

## SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560013	23.6" (600 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$1,005.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$775.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge

**LANGUAGE**

## SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

## HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

## SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b> <b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</b> <b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$9,456.00

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,054.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b> For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature</p> <p>Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$13,769.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$7,710.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the</b> <b>Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			\$1,121.00

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			\$2,303.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$3,189.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Pin On Buckets**

	84404254	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.18 cu. yd.)	2,157 LB		\$7,335.00
	84404255	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.42 cu. yd.)	2,311 LB		\$7,874.00
	84404256	48" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.65 cu. yd.)	2,600 LB		\$8,661.00
	84404257	36" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,875 LB		\$8,317.00
	84404258	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.85 cu. yd.)	3,100 LB		\$8,818.00
	84404259	48" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.12 cu. yd.)	3,400 LB		\$9,698.00
	84404260	54" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.42 cu. yd.)	3,625 LB		\$10,668.00
	84404261	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.18 cu. yd.)	2,500 LB		\$8,590.00
	84404262	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.42 cu. yd.)	2,650 LB		\$9,228.00
	84404265	48" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (1.65 cu. yd.)	3,000 LB		\$10,151.00
	84404266	60" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(1.71 cu. yd.)	1,950 LB		\$6,569.00
	84404267	72" Ditching Pin-On Bucket(2.09 cu. yd.)	2,250 LB		\$7,002.00

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404268	36" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.26 cu. yd.)	2,120 LB		\$8,786.00
	84404269	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,300 LB		\$9,664.00
	84404270	48" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.78 cu. yd.)	2,440 LB		\$10,630.00
	84404272	54" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	2,725 LB		\$11,692.00

**Coupler**

	47848465	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit	2,033 LB		\$9,709.00
--	----------	---	----------	--	------------

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609082	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,235 LB		\$12,572.00
	47609084	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,275 LB		\$13,315.00
	47609085	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,380 LB		\$12,922.00
	47609086	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,415 LB		\$13,546.00



**CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Progressive Link Thumb**

	47609119	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,760 LB		\$15,157.00
	47609120	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4- use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,800 LB		\$15,438.00
	47609121	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3- use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,905 LB		\$15,507.00
	47609122	Progressive Link Thumb Kit with Coupler use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,940 LB		\$16,037.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6HK1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation  
(CEGR)  
EGR Coolers  
Six-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System (FEA)  
Engine Protection Feature (EPF)  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24-volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Air pre-cleaner (Cyclone)  
High ambient temperature cooling  
package  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle / Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-Idle shut-down  
BEC- Boom Economy Control  
AEC- Auto Economy Control  
SWC- Swing Relief Control  
SSC- Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance (2 pump flow)  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve (Boom and Arm)  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change  
interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors (3)  
Cab ISO-mounts (fluid and spring)  
Upper mounted work light (70 watt)  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover (over main CV)  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail (RH access)  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and tool box

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom- 21 ft. 2 in. (6.45 m)  
Arm- 10 ft. 8 in. (3.25 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light (70 watt)  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab (Level 1)  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights (2)  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window (right)  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear (polycarbonate) roof window w/ sunshade

**OPERATOR STATION (continued):**

AC/heat/defrost w/ auto climate control  
LED Color monitor- 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seatbelt- 3 in. (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65o tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in. (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles- 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in. (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio w/ antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch (joystick)  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system (start code system)  
Rubber floormat  
12-volt electric outlet  
24-volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter (external)  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
31.5 in. (800 mm) steel shoes, triple  
semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Double track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain  
Steps  
Carbody belly pan (swivel guard)  
X-pattern carbody  
Lashing points (tie downs)

**EXTRA FILTER KIT:**

Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench

Fuel filters

Grease gun

Green plug oil drain hose for  
engine oil drain

Hydraulic return filter

Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

**CASE ProCare**

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX350D STD	82,483 LBS		\$486,569.00

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights 8 LED light and 1 side camera 2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab 2 LED lights are mounted on the rear (above the rear view camera) 1 LED light mounted on each side (2) 2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom 21'2" (6.45 M) Standard Boom			No Charge
	461543	Heavy-Duty Boom 21'2" (6.45 M)			\$3,045.00
	781917	No Boom Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing. Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.			(\$9,000.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	481245	10' 8" (3.25 m) Std Arm For use with 21'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)			No Charge
	781184	13'3" (4.03 m) Std Arm For use with 21'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)			\$3,195.00
	461546	8'8" (2.63 m) HD Arm For use with either boom option 481858 or 461543			\$160.00
	461545	10'8" (3.25 m) HD Arm For use with either boom option 481858 or 461543			\$2,630.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.			(\$6,000.00)

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$900.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
		9560006	33.5" (850 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			\$785.00

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b> <b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</b> <b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$9,518.00

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,277.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$14,505.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$9,362.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or</b> <b>Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.</b>			\$438.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the</b> <b>Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5448 CATWALK**

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides <b>(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)</b>			\$2,435.00

**SD\_E6400 MEC/HYD QUICK COUPLER**

		XE6400X	No Quick Coupler			No Charge
		781128	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Ready <b>Does not come with coupler. Must order coupler from Factory Supplied Attachments section</b>			\$3,356.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage</b>			\$9,130.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Coupler Buckets**

	84404288	42" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.73 cu. yd.)	2,745 LB		\$10,834.00
	84404289	48" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,200 LB		\$11,627.00
	84404290	54" Heavy-Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	3,410 LB		\$12,635.00

**Case Pin-On Buckets**

	84404275	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (1.13 cu. yd.)	2,530 LB		\$8,447.00
	84404276	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.39 cu. yd.)	2,670 LB		\$9,087.00
	84404277	48" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.64 cu. yd.)	3,040 LB		\$9,408.00
	84405399	60" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.42 cu. yd.)	3,870 LB		\$12,440.00
	84404278	42" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,870 LB		\$10,578.00
	84404279	48" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.85 cu. yd.)	3,270 LB		\$11,289.00
	84404280	54" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.12 cu. yd.)	3,450 LB		\$12,070.00
	84404282	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth (1.13 cu. yd.)	2,910 LB		\$9,501.00
	84404284	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.39 cu. yd.)	3,075 LB		\$10,622.00
	84404286	48" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (1.64 cu. yd.)	3,500 LB		\$11,577.00

**Direct Link Thumb**

	47609087	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,365 LB		\$13,662.00
	47609088	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,425 LB		\$14,811.00
	47609089	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 3-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,445 LB		\$14,169.00
	47609090	KIT, THUMB, HYD, 4-TINE, use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	1,505 LB		\$15,373.00

**Progressive Link Thumb**

	47609123	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3-use with bucket only (3 tine)	1,890 LB		\$17,400.00
	47609124	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 4-use with bucket and coupler (3 tine)	1,950 LB		\$17,742.00
	47609125	KIT, THUMB, PROG LINK, 3-use with bucket only (4 tine)	1,970 LB		\$17,677.00



**CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		47609126	Progressive Link Thumb Kit with Coupler use with bucket and coupler (4 tine)	2,030 LB		\$18,419.00
--	--	----------	---	----------	--	-------------

**Case Coupler**

		47848466	Multi-Fit S Hyd.Pin Grabber Coupler Kit	2,100 LB		\$11,039.00
--	--	----------	---	----------	--	-------------



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6UZ1X  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Selective Catalytic Reduction - SCR  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst - DOC  
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation -  
CEGR  
EGR Coolers  
Six-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
VGT turbocharger  
Electronic fuel injection  
High pressure common rail system  
Neutral safety start  
Auto-engine warm up  
Glow-plug pre-heat  
Fuel Economy Assist System - FEA  
Engine Protection Feature - EPF  
Dual-stage fuel filtration  
Dual element air filter  
Remote oil filter  
Drain for fuel tank  
Remote engine oil drain  
500-hour engine oil change interval  
24 Volt system  
Engine oil sample port  
Battery disconnect switch  
Air pre-cleaner - Cyclone  
High ambient temperature cooling  
package  
Emergency engine stop  
External Fuel and DEF gauges  
Fan housing  
Fuel cooler  
Fuel filter restriction indicator  
Fuel shut-off valve  
Idle start  
Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:  
Auto-idle  
One-touch idle  
Auto-idle shut-down  
BEC - Boom Economy Control  
AEC - Auto Economy Control  
SWC - Swing Relief Control  
SSC - Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
Auto swing priority  
Arm speed assistance - 2 pump flow  
Auxiliary flow control  
Auxiliary valve  
Boom speed assistance - 2 pump flow  
Bucket curl assist  
Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
hydraulics  
Electronically controlled hydraulic  
pumps  
Holding valve - Boom and Arm  
Fire wall  
Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
Neutral pump de-stroke  
Oil cooler  
Power save  
Pump stand-by pressure  
Auto travel speed change  
Selectable work modes  
Free swing  
Hydraulic oil sample port  
Control pattern selector  
Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
Auxiliary valve  
5,000-hour hydraulic oil change interval  
1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
interval  
SAHR brake

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors - 3  
Cab ISO-Mounts - fluid and spring  
Upper mounted work light - 70 watt  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover - over main CV  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail - RH access  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and toolbox

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom - 21 ft 6 in (6.55 m)  
Arm - 8 ft 4 in (2.53 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light - 70 watt  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab top guard - Level 1  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights - 2  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window - right  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear polycarbonate roof window with sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost with auto climate control  
LED Color monitor - 7 in (180 mm)

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seat belt - 3 in (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles - 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio with antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch - joystick  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system - start code system  
Rubber floormat  
12 Volt electric outlet  
24 Volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter - external  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual



**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
35.4 in (900 mm) steel shoes,  
triple semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Double track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain  
Steps  
Carbody belly pan - swivel guard  
X-pattern carbody  
Lashing points - tie downs  
Extra Filter Kit:  
Engine oil filter  
Filter wrench  
Fuel filters  
Grease gun

Green plug oil drain hose for engine  
oil drain  
Hydraulic return filter  
Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

**TELEMATICS:**

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics -  
includes hardware and a  
3-yr Advanced data subscription



**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX490D STD	103,635 LB		\$663,842.00
CX490D RTC	103,635 LB		\$693,444.00



**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	481858	Std Boom <b>22'11" (6.98 M) Standard Boom</b> <b>For use with CX470C (Standard and RTC) Commercial Model</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.</b> <b>Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.</b>			(\$18,675.00)

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461549	11'1" (3.38 M) Heavy-duty Arm <b>For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			No Charge
	461548	8'2" (2.50 m) HD Arm <b>For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			(\$125.00)
	781184	13'3" (4.03 m) Std Arm <b>For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			\$565.00
	461544	15'11" (4.85 M) Standard Arm <b>For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)</b>			\$3,620.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage</b>			(\$11,010.00)

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
		9560004	29.5"(750mm)Steel Shoes - 2bar <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$1,245.00)

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd <b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b>  <b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b> <b>Provides single direction flow</b> <b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b>  <b>Notes:</b> <b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b> <b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</b> <b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b> <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$10,450.00

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,850.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$15,500.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b> <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$11,550.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Track Chain Guide -3			\$4,650.00

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE**

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			\$19,000.00

**SD\_E5448 CATWALK**

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides <b>(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)</b>			\$2,435.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector			\$438.00

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm</b>			\$10,000.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00

**CX490D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Case Pin On Buckets**

	84404291	48" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,430 LB		\$10,877.00
	84404292	54" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	3,650 LB		\$11,606.00
	84404293	60" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.63 cu. yd.)	3,975 LB		\$12,535.00
	84404294	48" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (2.61 cu. yd.)	4,060 LB		\$12,167.00
	84404295	54" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.99 cu. yd.)	4,350 LB		\$12,546.00
	84404296	60" HD Hi-Capacity Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (3.37 cu. yd.)	4,630 LB		\$13,550.00
	84404297	48" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,850 LB		\$14,662.00
	84404298	54" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	4,100 LB		\$15,835.00
	84404299	60" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth (2.63 cu. yd.)	4,450 LB		\$17,104.00

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6UZ1X  
 Tier 4 Final Certified  
 Selective Catalytic Reduction - SCR  
 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst - DOC  
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation -  
     CEGR  
 EGR Coolers  
 Six-cylinder turbo-charged diesel  
 VGT turbocharger  
 Electronic fuel injection  
 High pressure common rail system  
 Neutral safety start  
 Auto-engine warm up  
 Glow-plug pre-heat  
 Fuel Economy Assist System - FEA  
 Engine Protection Feature - EPF  
 Dual-stage fuel filtration  
 Dual element air filter  
 Remote oil filter  
 Drain for fuel tank  
 Remote engine oil drain  
 500-hour engine oil change interval  
 24 Volt system  
 Engine oil sample port  
 Battery disconnect switch  
 Air pre-cleaner - Cyclone  
 High ambient temperature cooling  
     package  
 Emergency engine stop  
 External Fuel and DEF gauges  
 Fan housing  
 Fuel cooler  
 Fuel filter restriction indicator  
 Fuel shut-off valve  
 Idle start  
 Radiator, oil cooler, intercooler -  
     protective screen

**FUEL ECONOMY SYSTEMS:**

Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:  
 Auto-idle  
 One-touch idle  
 Auto-idle shut-down  
 BEC - Boom Economy Control  
 AEC - Auto Economy Control  
 SWC - Swing Relief Control  
 SSC - Spool Stroke Control

**HYDRAULICS:**

Auto power boost  
 Auto swing priority  
 Arm speed assistance - 2 pump flow  
 Auxiliary flow control  
 Auxiliary valve  
 Boom speed assistance - 2 pump flow  
 Bucket curl assist  
 Control levers pre-wired for auxiliary  
     hydraulics  
 Electronically controlled hydraulic  
     pumps  
 Holding valve - Boom and Arm  
 Fire wall  
 Hydraulic filter restriction indicator  
 Neutral pump de-stroke  
 Oil cooler  
 Power save  
 Pump stand-by pressure  
 Auto travel speed change  
 Selectable work modes  
 Free swing  
 Hydraulic oil sample port  
 Control pattern selector  
 Pre-set auxiliary pump settings  
 Auxiliary valve  
 5,000-hour hydraulic oil change interval  
 1,000-hour hydraulic filter change  
     interval  
 SAHR brake

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors - 3  
Cab ISO-Mounts - fluid and spring  
Upper mounted work light - 70 watt  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover - over main CV  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail - RH access  
ISO guard rails  
Lifting eyes for counterweight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and toolbox

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Boom - 21 ft 6 in (6.55 m)  
Arm - 8 ft 4 in (2.53 m)  
Heavy-duty bucket linkage  
Boom mounted work light - 70 watt  
Auxiliary pipe brackets  
Centralized grease fittings  
Attachment cushion valve  
Arm and boom regeneration  
Bucket anti-clatter device  
Chrome pins  
Easy Maintenance System (EMS) bushings  
Teardrop pin retention keepers

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab top guard - Level 1  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights - 2  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window - right  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear polycarbonate roof window with sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost with auto climate control  
LED Color monitor - 7 in (180 mm)

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (cont'd):**

26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual flow  
Seat belt - 3 in (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles - 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
Straight travel  
AM/FM radio with antenna, 2 speakers and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch - joystick  
Rear-view camera  
Anti-theft system - start code system  
Rubber floormat  
12 Volt electric outlet  
24 Volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter - external  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Long undercarriage  
35.4 in (900 mm) steel shoes, triple semi-grouser  
Full overlap turntable bearing tub  
Double track chain guides  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Sealed link chain



**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Standard Equipment**

Steps

Carbody belly pan - swivel guard

X-pattern carbody

Lashing points - tie downs

Extra Filter Kit:

Engine oil filter

Filter wrench

Fuel filters

Grease gun

Green plug oil drain hose for engine

oil drain

Hydraulic return filter

Pilot circuit hydraulic filter

TELEMATICS:

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics -  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX500D ME	112,435 LB		\$680,344.00
CX500D RTC ME	112,435 LB		\$709,934.00

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**LIGHTS**

SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

**BOOMS**

SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461028	Mass Excavation Boom (6.58 M) <b>21' 6" (6.55 M) Mass Excavation Boom</b> <b>For use with CX470C (Standard ME and RTC ME)</b> <b>commercial model.</b>			No Charge
--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**ARMS**

SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461572	Mass Ex. Arm <b>Mass Excavation Arm - 2.53M (8 ft, 4in) HD</b> <b>For use with 21'6" Mass Ex. Boom</b>			No Charge
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.</b>			(\$21,040.00)

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			No Charge
	9560004	29.5"(750mm)Steel Shoes - 2bar <b>Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes</b>			(\$1,245.00)

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b></p> <p><b>For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications</b></p> <p><b>Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b></p> <p><b>Provides single direction flow</b></p> <p><b>Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures</b></p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$10,450.00

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

	461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> For use with thumb applications</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls Provides single pump, two-way flow Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm This system is not switchable to single acting flow</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$7,850.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop <b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used. Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</p> <p>Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes: 1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow. 2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators. 3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$13,769.00

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

	XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics <b>Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics</b> <b>Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.</b>  <b>For use with Standard Boom option 481858</b> <b>Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025</b> <b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls</b>  <b>Notes:</b> 1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option. 2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)			\$11,550.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard			\$1,322.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,530.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1) <b>vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)</b>			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2) <b>vertical bars (one piece/full length)</b>			\$2,681.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			\$662.00

**SD\_E5451 SUN VISOR**

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			\$125.00

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)**

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Track Chain Guide -3			\$4,650.00

**CX500D MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry)**

**SD\_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE**

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			\$19,000.00

**SD\_E5448 CATWALK**

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides <b>(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)</b>			\$2,435.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		461555	Rain Deflector			\$438.00
		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) <b>boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage</b>			\$10,000.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00

**SD\_E9741 FREE SWING**

		461568	Free Swing <b>switch activated</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_E9874 REFUEL PUMP**

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			\$1,495.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6WG1X turbocharged  
EGR with cooler, SCR System  
6 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel  
957 cu. in. (15.6L) displacement  
Common rail Injection  
Charge air cooling  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Horsepower:  
- Net 460 (343) at 1800 RPM  
Fuel Tank Capacity: 238 gal. (US)  
(900 L)  
Long Life Anti-freeze  
(protect to - 34°F)  
Automatic engine warm-up  
Auto idle warm-up/one-touch auto idle  
Neutral safety start  
Auto power boost  
Cold idle start  
Dual element air filter  
Emergency engine shutdown  
Reversible cooling fan

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab top guard - Level 1  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights - 2  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window - right  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear polycarbonate roof window with  
sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost with auto climate  
control  
LED Color monitor - 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings  
on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
flow

Seat belt - 3 in (76 mm)  
Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles - 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
AM/FM radio with antenna, 2 speakers  
and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch - joystick  
Rear-view camera  
Side-view camera  
Anti-theft system - start code system  
Rubber floormat  
12 Volt electric outlet  
24 Volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter - external  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 Volt system  
Alternator: 50 AMP  
Batteries: 2  
Electronic Systems Monitor  
Work lights (70 watt)  
2 Boom, 1 upper, 2 cab

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors - 3  
Cab ISO-Mounts - fluid and springs  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover - over main CV  
Fuel tank belly pan

<b>CX750D RTC US PRICE LIST</b>
-------------------------------------

## Standard Equipment

### UPPER STRUCTURE CONT:

- Handrail - RH access
- ISO guard rails
- Lifting eyes for counter weight
- Lockable fuel cap, service doors and toolbox

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

- X-pattern car-body

- Undercarriage:

- HD:

- 19' 4" (5 880 mm)

- Track gauge:

- HD: 10' 10" (3 350 mm)

- Retracted: 810" (2 740 mm)

- Shoes:

- 3-bar/36" (900MM) (47 per side)

- Hydraulic adjustable track tension

- Tapered upper track frame

- Sealed outer flange rollers

- Front track guides

- Lower under covers

### TRACK DRIVE:

- Two-speed independent hydrostatic travel

- SAHR disc parking brake

- Reinforced drive motor guards

### HYDRAULICS:

- Auto power boost

- Auto swing priority

- Arm speed assist - 2 pump flow

- Auxiliary flow control

- Auxiliary valve

- Boom speed assist - 2 pump flow

- Bucket curl assist

- Control lever pre-wired for auxiliary hydraulics

- Electronically controlled hydraulics pumps

- Holding valve - boom and arm

- Fire wall

- Hydraulic filter restriction indicator

- Neutral pump de-stroke

- Oil cooler

- Power save

- Pump stand-by pressure

- Auto travel speed change

- Selectable work modes

- Free swing

- Hydraulic oil sample ports

- Control pattern selector

- Pre-set auxiliary pump settings

- Auxiliary valve

- 5,000 hour hydraulic oil change interval

- 1,000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

### ATTACHMENTS:

- Arm: 11'6" (3.55 m)

- Boom: 25'3" (7.70 M)

- CASE ProCare

- 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and

- SiteWatch™ telematics

- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

- includes hardware and a 3-yr

- Advanced data subscription



**CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX750D RTC	158,300 LB		\$894,181.00

CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### LIGHTS

## SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

### BOOMS

## SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461543	Heavy-Duty Boom <b>25'3" (7.7M)</b>			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders, and plumbing. Boom foot and cylinder pins are retained.</b>			(\$27,897.00)

### ARMS

## SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	488132	11'8" (3.55M) HD ARM <b>For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 461543</b>			No Charge
	781677	13'6" (4.11 M) Arm <b>For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 461543</b>			\$1,792.00
	781930	16'5" (5.0 M) Arm <b>For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 461543</b>			\$4,109.00
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>This option is less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.</b>			(\$14,499.00)

**CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST**
**TRACK SHOES**

## SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560048	26" (650MM)Steel Shoes - 2bar			(\$7,247.00)
		9560004	29.5"(750mm)Steel Shoes - 2bar			(\$7,765.00)
		9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes			No Charge

**LANGUAGE**

## SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
		781981	English Literature			No Charge

**BUCKETS**

## SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket <b>Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section</b>			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Provides single pump flow plumbing to end of arm and return to tank through additional filter.</b></p> <p><b>Includes remote adjustable relief valve to match attachment pressure requirements.</b></p> <p><b>Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.</b></p> <p><b>Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.</b></p> <p><b>Includes heavy duty bucket linkage.</b></p> <p><b>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b>  <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b>  <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b></p>			\$11,237.00
		461868	<p>Multi Function - Proportional</p> <p><b>Provides single or dual pump bi-directional flow to end of arm. Includes plumbing and valving to operate single direction flow with return to tank through additional filter (included).</b></p> <p><b>Includes remote relief valve for single direction operations. This kit allows the use of two different types of attachments on an excavator, such as a breaker and a grapple.</b></p> <p><b>Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE - 12 Male JIC.</b></p> <p><b>Includes heavy duty bucket linkage.</b></p> <p><b>Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.</b></p> <p><b>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b>  <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b>  <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b></p>			\$15,498.00

CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST

		461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop</p> <p><b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p>For use with multiple applications: Hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</p> <p>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature. Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.</p> <p>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls. Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.</p> <p>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on D series excavators.</p> <p>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$17,360.00
		461871	<p>Thumb - Proportional SW</p> <p>Recommended for use with a thumb kit. Plumbing to the end of the boom, no hydraulics provided on the arm. Actuated by trigger switches in the right and left hand controls. Right controls one-way flow, left controls opposite flow. Right hand switch is the same switch that controls power boost.</p> <p>Order 2 code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.</p> <p>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</p>			\$8,915.00
		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

## SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics			\$11,140.00
		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge

**CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST**

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard <b>Not for use with Vandal Guard option 461552</b>			\$1,256.00
		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2)			\$2,546.00
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,453.00
		461552	Vandal Guard <b>Not for use with Fop Top Cab Guard 481070</b>			\$492.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1)			\$2,276.00
		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Track Chain Guide -3			\$8,738.00

**SD\_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE**

		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			\$25,634.00
		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front Grill Guard or Front Rock Guard options listed in the Cab Guard Section</b>			\$381.00
		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV)			\$10,000.00
		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00
		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge

CX750D RTC  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code		Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
	47526679	36" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth, 1.94 cu. yd. (1.48 cu. m.)	4,800 LB		\$15,472.00
	47526680	42" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.31 cu. yd. (1.77 cu. m.)	5,300 LB		\$16,709.00
	47526684	48" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.68 cu. yd. (2.05 cu. m.)	5,600 LB		\$18,049.00
	47526687	54" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.05 cu. yd. (2.33 cu. m.)	6,000 LB		\$19,491.00
	47526690	60" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.44 cu. yd. (2.63 cu. m.)	6,400 LB		\$21,051.00
	47526691	66" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 7 teeth, 3.82 cu. yd. (2.92 cu. m.)	6,825 LB		\$22,733.00
	47526699	72" Heavy-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 7 teeth, 4.20 cu. yd. (3.21 cu. m.)	7,250 LB		\$24,553.00
	47526731	36" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 4 teeth, 1.94 cu. yd. (1.48 cu. m.)	5,300 LB		\$18,051.00
	47526742	42" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.31 cu. yd. (1.77 cu. m.)	5,800 LB		\$19,467.00
	47526748	48" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.68 cu. yd. (2.05 cu. m.)	6,100 LB		\$20,913.00
	47526751	54" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.05 cu. yd. (2.33 cu. m.)	6,500 LB		\$22,757.00
	47526753	60" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.44 cu. yd. (2.63 cu. m.)	6,900 LB		\$24,511.00
	47526763	66" Severe-Duty Pin-On Bucket with 7 teeth, 3.82 cu. yd. (2.92 cu. m.)	7,325 LB		\$26,591.00



(This page intentionally left blank)

**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST****Standard Equipment****ENGINE:**

Isuzu AQ-6WG1X turbocharged  
EGR with cooler, SCR System  
6 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel  
957 cu. in. (15.6L) displacement  
Common rail Injection  
Charge air cooling  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
Horsepower:  
- Net 460 (343) at 1800 RPM  
Fuel Tank Capacity: 238 gal. (US)  
(900 L)  
Long Life Anti-freeze  
(protect to - 34°F)  
Automatic engine warm-up  
Auto idle warm-up/one-touch auto idle  
Neutral safety start  
Auto power boost  
Cold idle start  
Dual element air filter  
Emergency engine shutdown  
Reversible cooling fan

**OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:**

ROPS protection  
FOPS cab top guard - Level 1  
Pressurized cab  
Face vent  
Cab lights - 2  
Interior dome light  
One-touch lock front window  
One piece window - right  
Safety glass windows  
Gate lock hydraulic activation  
Emergency exit and hammer  
Clear polycarbonate roof window with  
sunshade  
AC/heat/defrost with auto climate  
control  
LED Color monitor - 7 in (180 mm)  
26 selectable languages for monitor  
On-board diagnostic system  
10 programmable attachments settings  
on monitor - 5 single flow, 5 dual  
flow  
Seat belt - 3 in (76 mm)

Heated high-back cloth seat with air  
suspension and 65° tilt adjustment  
Sliding seat - 3.54 in (90 mm)  
Adjustable armrests  
Tilting consoles - 4-position  
Sliding cockpit - 3.15 in (80 mm)  
Low-effort joystick controls  
Controls pre-wired for auxiliary  
Single pedal travel  
AM/FM radio with antenna, 2 speakers  
and Bluetooth capabilities  
Aux-in port for personal electronics  
Radio mute switch - joystick  
Rear-view camera  
Side-view camera  
Anti-theft system - start code system  
Rubber floormat  
12 Volt electric outlet  
24 Volt cigarette lighter  
Windshield wiper/washer  
Cup holder  
Storage compartments  
Warm/cool storage compartment  
Travel alarm with cancel switch  
Ignition keys  
One key start & lock-up  
Cab filter - external  
Cab handrails  
Operator's manual

**ELECTRICAL:**

24 Volt system  
Alternator: 50 AMP  
Batteries: 2  
Electronic Systems Monitor  
Work lights (70 watt)  
2 Boom, 1 upper, 2 cab

**UPPER STRUCTURE:**

ISO mirrors - 3  
Cab ISO-Mounts - fluid and springs  
Swivel guard belly pan  
Center cover - over main CV  
Fuel tank belly pan  
Handrail - RH access  
ISO guard rails

**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### UPPER STRUCTURE CONT.

Lifting eyes for counter weight  
Lockable fuel cap, service doors and toolbox

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

X-pattern car-body

Undercarriage:

- HD:

19' 4" (5 880 mm)

Track gauge:

- HD: 10' 10" (3 350 mm)

- Retracted: 810" (2 740 mm)

Shoes:

- 3-bar/36" (900MM) (47 per side)

Hydraulic adjustable track tension

Tapered upper track frame

Sealed outer flange rollers

Front track guides

Lower under covers

### TRACK DRIVE:

Two-speed independent hydrostatic travel

SAHR disc parking brake

Reinforced drive motor guards

### HYDRAULICS:

Auto power boost

Auto swing priority

Arm speed assist - 2 pump flow

Auxiliary flow control

Auxiliary valve

Boom speed assist - 2 pump flow

Bucket curl assist

Control lever pre-wired for auxiliary hydraulics

Electronically controlled hydraulics pumps

Holding valve - boom and arm

Fire wall

Hydraulic filter restriction indicator

Neutral pump de-stroke

Oil cooler

Power save

Pump stand-by pressure

Auto travel speed change

Selectable work modes

Free swing

Hydraulic oil sample ports

Control pattern selector

Pre-set auxiliary pump settings

Auxiliary valve

5,000 hour hydraulic oil change interval

1,000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

### ATTACHMENTS:

Arm: 11'6" (3.55 m)

Boom: 25'3" (7.70 M)

### CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and SiteWatch™ telematics

### CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr Advanced data subscription



CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TECHNICAL TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX750D RTC ME	540425764-CX750D RTC ME NA	159,600 LB		\$906,736.00

CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

### LIGHTS

## SD\_E5408 WORKING LIGHTS

	488134	Halogen Working Lights			No Charge
	488135	LED Working Lights <b>8 LED light and 1 side camera:</b> <b>2 LED light are mounted on the front of the cab</b> <b>2 LED lights are mounted on the rear</b> <b>(above the rear view camera)</b> <b>1 LED light mounted on each side (2)</b> <b>2 LED lights mounted on the top of the cab</b>			\$4,956.00

### BOOMS

## SD\_E5311 BOOM

	461028	Mass Excavation Boom (6.58 M)			No Charge
	781917	No Boom <b>Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders, and plumbing. Boom foot and cylinder pins are retained.</b>			(\$27,897.00)

### ARMS

## SD\_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

	461572	Mass Ex. Arm <b>Mass Excavation Arm 2.90M</b>			No Charge
	XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick <b>This option is less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.</b>			(\$14,499.00)

### TRACK SHOES

## SD\_E5199 TRACK SHOES

	9560004	29.5"(750mm)Steel Shoes - 2bar			(\$7,765.00)
	9560007	35.4" (900 mm) Steel Shoes			No Charge
	9560048	26" (650MM)Steel Shoes - 2bar			(\$7,247.00)

**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST**

**LANGUAGE**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
		781981	English Literature			No Charge

**BUCKETS**

SD\_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section			No Charge
--	--	---------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC**

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD\_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		461865	<p>Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd</p> <p><b>Provides single pump flow plumbing to end of arm and return to tank through additional filter.</b></p> <p><b>Includes remote adjustable relief valve to match attachment pressure requirements.</b></p> <p><b>Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.</b></p> <p><b>Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.</b></p> <p><b>Includes heavy duty bucket linkage.</b></p> <p><b>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b>  <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b>  <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b></p>			\$11,237.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-------------

**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST**

	461868	<p>Multi Function - Proporcional</p> <p><b>Provides single or dual pump bi-directional flow to end of arm. Includes plumbing and valving to operate single direction flow with return to tank through additional filter (included).</b></p> <p><b>Includes remote relief valve for single direction operations. This kit allows the use of two different types of attachments on an excavator, such as a breaker and a grapple.</b></p> <p><b>Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE - 12 Male JIC.</b></p> <p><b>Includes heavy duty bucket linkage.</b></p> <p><b>Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.</b></p> <p><b>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b>  <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b>  <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b></p>			\$15,498.00
	461869	<p>MF w/ pressure setting - Prop</p> <p><b>Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)</b></p> <p><b>For use with multiple applications:</b>  <b>Hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.</b></p> <p><b>Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature. Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.</b></p> <p><b>Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls. Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow, Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.</b></p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p><b>1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.</b></p> <p><b>2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.</b></p> <p><b>3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:</b>  <b>HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT)</b>  <b>(1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b></p>			\$17,360.00

**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST**

		461871	Thumb - Proportional SW <b>Recommended for use with a thumb kit. Plumbing to the end of the boom, no hydraulics provided on the arm. Actuated by trigger switches in the right and left hand controls. Right controls one-way flow, left controls opposite flow. Right hand switch is the same switch that controls power boost.</b>  <b>Order 2 code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.</b>  <b>For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HydraulicCircuit Technology (HCT) (1-888-603-0080 or sales@hctkits.com or www.hctkits.com)</b>			\$8,915.00
		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

**SD\_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS**

		XE6417X	No Low Flow Circuit			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics			\$11,140.00

**CAB OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)**

		XE5443X	No FOPS Top Cab Guard			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard <b>Not for use with Vandal Guard option 461552</b>			\$1,256.00

**SD\_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)**

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461552	Vandal Guard <b>Not for use with Fop Top Cab Guard 481070</b>			\$492.00
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			\$1,453.00
		781986	Front Stone Guard (OPG L1)			\$2,276.00
		461024	Front Stone Guard (OPG L2)			\$2,546.00

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

**SD\_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE**

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Track Chain Guide -3			\$8,738.00

**SD\_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE**

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			\$25,634.00

**SD\_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR**

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------	--	--	-----------



**CX750D RTC ME  
US PRICE LIST**

		461555	Rain Deflector <b>Not for use with Front Grill Guard or Front Rock Guard options listed in the Cab Guard Section</b>			\$381.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_E9730 SAFETY VALVE**

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV)			\$10,000.00

**SD\_E9739 FULL VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9739X	No full view camera			No Charge
		488055	Case Max View Monitor			\$2,200.00

**SD\_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA**

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			\$801.00
		488038	Side View Camera w/ LED Lights			TBD

# **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

## **U.S. PRICE BOOK**

### **C066 CRAWLERS - UT**

#### **PL-200 UT SAP REVISION 1**

**EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Crawlers (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Dozers  
650M

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By  
CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



<b>CRAWLERS - UTILITY TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>
---

**M SERIES CRAWLER DOZER**

650M CRAWLER DOZER	
Standard Features .....	CE-7
Price List .....	CE-9
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-14
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-15



(This page intentionally left blank)

**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5C F5HFL463D\*G003  
Tier IV Final certified  
207 in.<sup>3</sup> Displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 73.8  
- Net (SAE) 68  
Decelerator pedal  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, pusher  
Fuel Tank: 40.8 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: Anti-sandblast

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary  
Decelerator with hydrostatic drive retardation  
Automatic spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted  
Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical  
Suspension seat  
Enclosed Cabs, Cloth, Air  
Suspension seat  
Mirror  
Headliner  
Seat tilts for access

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
Battery: 12 volt (single battery)  
925 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch  
Pre-wired for work lights  
Two additional power sources available for heater, air seat or auxiliary 12 volt power port  
2 Front - 1 Rear light

**DOZER BLADE:**

90" blade on 650M LT  
96" blade on 650M LT or WT  
Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (52° - 60°)  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers and front idlers permanently lubricated  
H.D. track covers  
Track adjuster guard  
Track gauge: 56" or 68"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Length of Track on ground: 85"  
Track rollers: 6 per side  
Rock Guards  
High Visibility Track Idler  
Heavy Duty Track Frame, Sprocket and Mounting Pads

**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

**Warning/Indicator Lights:**

- Air filter
- Alternator
- Diagnostic fault indicator
- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Hydraulic filter
- Low fuel level
- Park brake engaged
- Service soon indicator
- Transmission filter
- Transmission charge pressure
- Transmission temperature

**Audible Warnings:**

- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Low fuel level
- Transmission charge pressure
- Transmission/hydraulic temperature

**Gauges:**

- Transmission speed indicator
- Battery voltage
- Fuel level
- Digital hourmeter/tachometer/  
diagnostics/service reminder
- Transmission oil temperature
- Water temperature

**GUARDS:**

- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-screen on air cleaner intake
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Vertical spin-on hydraulic filters
- CASE ProCare

- 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
planned maintenance and  
SiteWatch™ telematics

- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
includes hardware and a 3-yr  
Advanced data subscription



**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
650M LT	15,803 LB		\$131,214.00
650M WT OR LGP	16,405 LB		\$133,920.00
Includes the following Equipment			
96" Dozer Blade (784474) \$173.00			



**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_41035 TOW HOOK

	X41035X	No Front Pull Hook		No Charge
	784487	Front Pull Hook		\$75.00

SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	XD7007X	No Ripper		No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook		\$420.00
	784573	Drawbar		\$709.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>5 Position/comes w/ 3 Ripper Shanks</b> <b>Must order with option X20143X Hydraulic Valve, 4 Spool with ripper.</b>		\$13,963.00

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For 650M LT				
	784814	CHAIN/A SALT HD 16IN <b>16" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
	784815	CHAIN/A MAX-LIFE 16IN <b>16" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$5,400.00
For 650M LGP				
	784785	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24IN <b>24" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$3,940.00
	784810	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 24 <b>24" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$6,350.00

**FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_D5102 BLADES

Recommended for 650M LT				
	784546	90" Dozer blade <b>For use with 650M LT Commercial Model</b>		No Charge
	784474	96" Dozer Blade <b>Recommended use with 16" track shoes</b>		\$173.00

**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

Recommended for 650M LT & LGP						
		784547	109" Dozer Blade			\$677.00
Recommended for 650M LGP						
		784475	120" Dozer Blade			\$1,061.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPS with headliner			No Charge
		784391	CAB - CANOPY HVAC - Heater and Air Conditioning			\$14,000.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD**

**SCREENS**

SD\_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			\$414.00

SD\_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
		784419	ROPS Side Screen			\$1,240.00

SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen			\$825.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen			\$626.00

**GUARDS**

SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard			\$984.00

SD\_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps For use with either ROPS option 784111 or Cab option 784391.			\$1,022.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

## SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			\$180.00

## SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater <b>784106 is Dual Batteries.</b>			\$814.00

## SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$100.00

## SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab			\$429.00

## SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps <b>For use without Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$188.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps <b>For use with Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$188.00
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>For use without Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$188.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>For use with Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$188.00

## SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control			No Charge
		784668	Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>For field installed ripper only. (Included with option 784007 factory installed ripper)</b>			\$1,049.00
		X20143X	NO HYDRAULIC FUNCTION <b>For use with Ripper option 784007 only.</b>			No Charge

## SD\_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO <b>For use with winch, includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive</b>			\$601.00

## SD\_27017 DIAGNOSTIC

		X27017X	No Diagnostic Check Fittings			No Charge
		784551	Diagnostic Check Fittings			\$311.00

**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Burlington, IA)****SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST**

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		784507	Front Counterweight <b>Includes Front Pull Hook (Recommended for use with Ripper or Winch)</b>			\$894.00

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for coolant, fuel and hydraulic reservoirs</b>			\$262.00

**SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC**

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge



**650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Basic Attachments**

	47953598	Front Counterweight	821 LB		\$1,038.00
	47833198	Rear Retrieval Hitch	31 LB		\$340.00
	47953772	Ripper 3 Shank with Drawbar Note Requires 784668 4th Spool Valve or 48032309 3-4th spool conversion kit	1,381 LB		\$13,216.00
	48032309	3-4 Spool Conversion Kit	6 LB		\$1,230.00
	47497088	Drawbar	120 LB		\$590.00

**Screens and Guards**

	48094569	Cab Rear Screen Kit	56 LB		\$627.00
	48094642	Canopy Rear Screen Kit	39 LB		\$899.00
	48094693	Forestry Side Screen ROPS units ONLY	89 LB		\$1,329.00
	48117845	Front Sweeps	110 LB		\$1,143.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017



(This page intentionally left blank)



# CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

## U.S. PRICE BOOK

### C066 CRAWLERS - CE

**PL-200 CE SAP REVISION 16a**

**EFFECTIVE AUGUST 4, 2017**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Crawlers (CE) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

**Crawler Dozers:**

750M Tier 4 FINAL  
850M Tier 4 FINAL  
1150M Tier 4 FINAL  
1650M Tier 4 FINAL  
2050M Tier 4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2017 By**  
**CNH Industrial America LLC**



(This page intentionally left blank)



## General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

### ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

### PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

### CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

### PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

### ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



## General Information

### DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

#### **Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists**

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



## CRAWLERS - CE TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CRAWLER DOZERS

#### 750M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 FINAL

Standard Features .....	CE-7
Price List .....	CE-9
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-15
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-16

#### 850M CRAWLER DOZER- Tier 4 FINAL

Standard Features .....	CE-17
Price List .....	CE-19
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-25
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-26

#### 1150M CRAWLER DOZER -Tier 4 FINAL

Standard Features .....	CE-27
Price List .....	CE-29
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-37
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-39

#### 1650M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 FINAL

Standard Features .....	CE-41
Price List .....	CE-43
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-51
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-53

#### 2050M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 FINAL

Standard Features .....	CE-55
Price List .....	CE-57
Factory Supplied Attachments.....	CE-65
Additional Supplier Options.....	CE-67



(This page intentionally left blank)

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5HFL413\*A002  
Tier IV Final certified  
207 in.<sup>3</sup> Displacement  
Electronic Fuel injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 96  
- Net (SAE) 92  
Brake/Decelerator pedal  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, pusher  
Fuel Tank: 50 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: Anti-sandblast

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary  
Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted  
Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical  
Suspension seat  
Enclosed Cabs, Cloth, Air  
Suspension seat  
Tool storage area  
Floor mat  
Headliner  
Seat tilts for access

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
24 volt electrical system  
Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries) 925 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch  
Pre-wired for work lights and fleet management system  
Auxiliary 12 volt power port  
2 Lights Front, 1 Light Rear

**DOZER BLADE:**

Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (56° +/- 4°) with integral tool  
Power angle tilt (PAT) blade  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers and front  
    idlers permanently lubricated  
Track adjuster guard  
H.D. track covers  
Track gauge: 62" or 70"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Length of Track on the ground:  
    SALT-HD 89.2" (2266mm)  
    Max-Life 90.1" (2288mm)  
Track rollers: 6 per side

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Warning/Indicator Lights:  
    Air filter  
    Alternator  
    Diagnostic fault indicator  
    Engine coolant temperature  
    Engine oil pressure  
    Hydraulic filter  
    Low fuel level  
    Park brake engaged  
    Service soon indicator  
    Transmission filter  
    Transmission charge pressure  
    Transmission temperature  
Audible Warnings:  
    Engine coolant temperature  
    Engine oil pressure  
    Low fuel level  
    Transmission charge pressure  
    Transmission/hydraulic temperature  
Gauges:  
    Transmission speed indicator  
    Battery voltage  
    Fuel level  
    Digital hourmeter/tachometer  
        diagnostics/service reminder  
    Transmission oil temperature  
    Water temperature

**GUARDS:**

Crankcase  
Engine side shields  
Transmission bottom  
Integral final drive seal

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

Backup alarm  
Hinged grill  
Horn  
Cold Start - Glow Plugs  
Lockup package  
Operator's manual enclosure  
Pre-screen on air cleaner intake  
Front pull hook  
F-N-R detent controlled joystick for  
direction, speed and steering  
Refer to Additional Supplier Options for  
further Allied & Paladin Options.  
CASE ProCare  
    3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
    planned maintenance and  
    SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
    includes hardware and a 3-yr  
    Advanced data subscription



**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
750M LT.	20,040 LB		\$161,156.00
750M WT/LGP.	21,180 LB		\$173,372.00
Includes the following Equipment			
CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24I (784785)		\$3,240.00	



**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_41035 TOW HOOK

	784487	Front Pull Hook		No Charge
	784571	Front Counterweight w/hook <b>Front counterweight is 827 pounds</b>		\$5,168.00

SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	784649	Rear Cover Plate		No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook		\$247.00
	784573	Drawbar		\$518.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>Must order with option X20143X - Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper and 784565 - Rearview mirror on cab units only. 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point.</b>	200.000	\$14,472.00

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For use with LT				
	784808	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 18IN <b>18" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
	784809	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 18 <b>18" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$2,650.00
For use with LT and WT/LGP				
	784791	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 20IN <b>20" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$2,110.00
	784797	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 20 <b>20" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,360.00
For use with WT/LGP				
	784785	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24IN <b>24" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$3,240.00
	784810	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 24 <b>24" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,830.00
	784786	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 28IN <b>28" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$4,310.00
	784811	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 28 <b>28" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,910.00

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**
**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**
**FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

## SD\_D5102 BLADES

		784474	96" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 1.69 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.</b>			\$4,716.00
		784691	104" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 1.84 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.16 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.</b>			\$5,083.00
		784547	109" Dozer Blade <b>109" Dozer Blade</b> <b>750M Blade Capacity 1.94 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b>	400.000		\$5,165.00
		784475	120" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 2.14 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.53 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for LT models.</b>	400.000		\$5,486.00
		784499	124" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 2.22 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.62 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for LT models.</b>	400.000		\$5,802.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

## SD\_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPS with headliner			No Charge
		784391	CAB - CANOPY			\$15,305.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD**
**SCREENS**

## SD\_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			\$446.00

## SD\_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			\$266.00

## SD\_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784419	ROPS Side Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111 and Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$1,101.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN**

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$843.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b> <b>Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact: Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way, Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958 Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com</b>			\$843.00

**GUARDS**

**SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD**

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard <b>No Rock Guard</b>			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard <b>Guard, Full Track Rock Guard</b>			\$1,360.00

**SD\_D5904 SWEEPS**

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			\$1,025.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			\$154.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$128.00

**SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB**

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
--	--	---------	---------------	--	--	-----------

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$125.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		784564	Radio <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$230.00

**SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS**

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
For use with ROPS/Canopy						
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
For use with Cab						
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00

**SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES**

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control <b>Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007</b>			No Charge
		784668	Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007 For use with Field Installed Ripper</b>			\$1,099.00
		X20143X	NO HYDRAULIC FUNCTION <b>For use with option 784007 - Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks</b>			No Charge

**SD\_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION**

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO <b>Winch Ready - For use with winch drive includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive</b>			\$439.00

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
--	--	---------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included.</b>			\$298.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY**

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</b>			\$18,591.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</b>			\$19,269.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</b>			\$23,163.00

**SD\_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR**

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror <b>For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.</b>			\$63.00

**SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC**

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge

**750M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Blade Guidance Ready**

	47762242	Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)	103 LB		\$19,869.00
	48046327	Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)	220 LB		\$19,595.00
	47763076	Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)	106 LB		\$24,010.00

**Rear Attachments**

	47840213	Ripper 3 Shank	1,379 LB		\$15,614.00
	47833198	Rear Retrieval Hitch	31 LB		\$340.00
	47497088	Drawbar	120 LB		\$590.00
	47423045	Winch Ready Includes Hydraulic pump. Does not include a winch.	21 LB		\$1,488.00
	47497051	Pin and Lanyard Drawbar pin with a short cable.	3 LB		\$133.00

**Other**

	47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		\$179.00
	84605983	Front Counterweight with hook	826 LB		\$5,788.00
	47858431	Cold Start Aid (Grid Heater) (GPU module only)	6 LB		\$367.00
	48032309	3-4 Spool Conversion Kit	6 LB		\$865.00

**Screens and Guards**

	47943398	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		\$814.00
	47943412	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		\$966.00
	47943425	ROPS Side Screens	100 LB		\$1,525.00

**Lights**

	47942987	Cab work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		\$350.00
	47942992	Cab Work Lights (for use w/ sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943421	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943423	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F4HFE413P\*A008  
Tier IV Final certified  
275 in.<sup>3</sup> Displacement  
Electronic Fuel injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 120  
- Net (SAE) 112  
Brake/Decelerator pedal  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, pusher  
Fuel Tank: 50 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: Anti-sandblast

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary  
Decelerator with hydrostatic drive retardation  
Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted  
Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical  
Suspension seat  
Tool storage area  
Floor mat  
Headliner  
Seat tilts for access

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
24 volt electrical system  
Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries) 925 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch  
Pre-wired for work lights and fleet management system  
Two additional power source available for heater, air seat or auxiliary 12 volt power port  
2 Lights Front, 1 Light Rear

**DOZER BLADE:**

Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (56° +/- 4°) with integral tool  
Power angle tilt (PAT) blade  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment****UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers and front  
    idlers permanently lubricated  
Track adjuster guard  
H.D. track covers  
Track gauge: 62" or 70"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Track on ground:  
    SALT HD 92.6"  
    MAX LIFE 93.4"  
Track rollers: 7 per side

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Warning/Indicator Lights:  
    Air filter  
    Alternator  
    Diagnostic fault indicator  
    Engine coolant temperature  
    Engine oil pressure  
    Hydraulic filter  
    Low fuel level  
    DEF fluid level  
    Park brake engaged  
    Service soon indicator  
    Transmission filter  
    Transmission charge pressure  
    Transmission temperature  
Audible Warnings:  
    Engine coolant temperature  
    Engine oil pressure  
    Low fuel level  
    Transmission charge pressure  
    Transmission/hydraulic temperature  
Gauges:  
    Transmission speed indicator  
    Battery voltage  
    Fuel level  
    Digital hourmeter/tachometer  
        diagnostics/service reminder  
    Transmission oil temperature  
    Water temperature

**GUARDS:**

Crankcase  
Engine side shields  
Transmission bottom  
Integral final drive seal

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

Enclosed Cab, Cloth, Air  
Suspension seat

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

Backup alarm  
Hinged grill  
Horn  
Lockup package  
Operator's manual enclosure  
Pre-screen on air cleaner intake  
Front pull hook  
F-N-R detent controlled joystick for  
direction, speed and steering  
DEF Drain Hose  
Refer to Additional Supplier Options for  
further Allied & Paladin Options.  
CASE ProCare  
    3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,  
    planned maintenance and  
    SiteWatch™ telematics  
CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics  
    includes hardware and a 3-yr  
    Advanced data subscription



**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
850M LT.	21,560 LB		\$182,612.00
850M WT/LGP.	22,830 LB		\$195,231.00
Includes the following Equipment			
CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24I (784785)		\$3,240.00	



**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_41035 TOW HOOK

	784487	Front Pull Hook		No Charge
	784571	Front Counterweight w/hook <b>Front counterweight is 827 pounds</b>		\$5,168.00

SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	784649	Rear Cover Plate		No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook		\$247.00
	784573	Drawbar		\$518.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>Must order with option X20143X - Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper and 784565 - Rearview mirror on cab units only. 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point.</b>	200.000	\$14,472.00

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For use with LT				
	784808	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 18IN <b>18" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
	784809	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 18 <b>18" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$2,650.00
For use with LT and WT/LGP				
	784791	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 20IN <b>20" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$2,110.00
	784797	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 20 <b>20" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,360.00
For use with WT/LGP				
	784785	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24IN <b>24" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$3,240.00
	784810	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 24 <b>24" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,830.00
	784786	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 28IN <b>28" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$4,310.00
	784811	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 28 <b>28" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>		\$8,910.00

# 850M CRAWLER DOZER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

## FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

### SD\_D5102 BLADES

		784474	96" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 1.69 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.</b>			\$4,716.00
		784691	104" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 1.84 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.16 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.</b>			\$5,083.00
		784608	112" Dozer Blade <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.36 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b>	400.000		\$5,308.00
		784475	120" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 2.14 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.53 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for LT models.</b>	400.000		\$5,486.00
		784499	124" Dozer Blade <b>750M Blade Capacity 2.22 cu yd; Blade Height 33"</b> <b>850M Blade Capacity 2.62 cu yd; Blade Height 36"</b> <b>Not Recommended for LT models.</b>	400.000		\$5,802.00

## OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

### SD\_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPS with headliner			No Charge
		784391	CAB - CANOPY			\$15,305.00

## ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

### SCREENS

### SD\_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			\$446.00

### SD\_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			\$266.00

### SD\_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
		784419	ROPS Side Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b> <b>and Sweeps option 784702</b>			\$1,101.00

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN**

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$843.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b> <b>Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact: Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way, Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958 Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com</b>			\$843.00

**GUARDS**

**SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD**

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard <b>No Rock Guard</b>			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard <b>Guard, Full Track Rock Guard</b>			\$1,360.00

**SD\_D5904 SWEEPS**

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			\$1,025.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			\$154.00

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater <b>Cold Start</b>			\$612.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$128.00

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB**

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$125.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		784564	Radio <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$230.00

**SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS**

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
For use with ROPS/Canopy						
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
For use with Cab						
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00

**SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES**

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control <b>Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007</b>			No Charge
		784668	Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007 For use with Field Installed Ripper</b>			\$1,099.00
		X20143X	NO HYDRAULIC FUNCTION <b>For use with option 784007 - Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks</b>			No Charge

**SD\_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION**

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO <b>Winch Ready - For use with winch drive includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive</b>			\$439.00

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included.</b>			\$298.00

**SD\_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY**

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</b>			\$18,591.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</b>			\$19,269.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</b>			\$23,163.00

**SD\_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR**

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror <b>For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.</b>			\$63.00

**SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC**

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days. Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge

**850M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Blade Guidance Ready**

	47762245	Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)	103 LB		\$19,869.00
	47729755	Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)	220 LB		\$20,937.00
	47763083	Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)	117 LB		\$24,010.00

**Rear Attachments**

	47840213	Ripper 3 Shank	1,379 LB		\$15,614.00
	47833198	Rear Retrieval Hitch	31 LB		\$340.00
	47497088	Drawbar	120 LB		\$590.00
	47423045	Winch Ready Includes Hydraulic pump. Does not include a winch.	21 LB		\$1,488.00
	47497051	Pin and Lanyard Drawbar pin with a short cable.	3 LB		\$133.00

**Screens and Guards**

	47943406	Sweeps	110 LB		\$1,279.00
	47943398	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		\$814.00
	47943412	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		\$966.00
	47943425	ROPS Side Screens	100 LB		\$1,525.00

**Other**

	47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		\$179.00
	84605983	Front Counterweight with hook	826 LB		\$5,788.00
	47896952	Cold Start Aid (Grid Heater)	6 LB		\$476.00
	48032309	3-4 Spool Conversion Kit	6 LB		\$865.00

**Lights**

	47942987	Cab work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		\$350.00
	47942992	Cab Work Lights (for use w/ sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943421	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943423	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F4HFE613F\*A002  
Tier IV Final certified  
409 in.<sup>3</sup> Displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 138  
- Net (SAE) 127  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, pusher  
Fuel tank: 85 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: Anti-sandblast

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary  
Decelerator/Brake Pedal  
Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE****STRUCTURE:**

ROPS canopy, modular, isolation mounted  
Adjustable armrests  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
ROPS canopy, Vinyl, Mechanical Suspension seat  
Tool storage area  
Headliner  
Floor mat  
Seat tilts for access

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers permanently lubricated  
Track adjuster guard  
Track gauge: 72" or 80"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Track on ground: SALT HD 102" MAX LIFE 101.2"  
Track rollers: 7 per side

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
24 Volt electrical system  
Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries) 925 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Lights: 2 front, 1 rear (halogen)  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch

**GUARDS:**

Crankcase  
Engine side shields  
Transmission bottom  
Integral final drive seal

**DOZER BLADE:**

Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (55° - 60°)  
Power angle and tilt (PAT)  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, tilt  
Width:  
120" Long Track (72" gauge)  
132" Wide Track & LGP (80" gauge)

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Warning/Indicator Lights:

- Air filter
- Alternator
- Diagnostic fault indicator
- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Hydraulic filter
- Low fuel level
- DEF fluid level
- Park brake engaged
- Service soon indicator
- Transmission filter
- Transmission charge pressure

Audible Warnings:

- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Low fuel level
- Transmission charge pressure
- Transmission/hydraulic temperature

Gauges:

- Battery voltage
- Fuel level
- Digital hourmeter tachometer
- diagnostic/service reminder
- Transmission oil temperature
- Transmission speed indicator
- Water temperature

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

- Enclosed Cab, Cloth, Air
- Suspension seat

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-cleaner on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for direction, speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for further Allied & Paladin options.
- CASE ProCare
  - 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty, planned maintenance and SiteWatch™ telematics
- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics
  - includes hardware and a 3-yr Advanced data subscription



**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1150M PAT LT.	28,700 LB		\$228,087.00
1150M PAT WT/LGP.	31,300 LB		\$237,503.00
Includes the following Equipment			
132" Standard blade (784541) \$582.00			



**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_41035 TOW HOOK

	784487	Front Pull Hook			No Charge
	784571	Front Counterweight w/hook <b>Front counterweight is 952 pounds</b>			\$2,446.00

SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	784649	Rear Cover Plate			No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook			\$271.00
	784573	Drawbar <b>Not used with Semi-U or Straight PT commercial models.</b>			\$1,192.00
	784627	Drawbar with Step			\$1,492.00
	784604	Winch Ready Kit <b>Must order with option 784508 - Cab Rear Screen for all models.</b>  <b>1150M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models.</b>  <b>1650M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U</b>  <b>2050M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b>  <b>Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, hardware and hydraulic plumbing to rear of machine.</b>			\$1,190.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b> <b>MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.</b> <b>1150M / 1650M - 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point</b> <b>2050M - 3" Shank with Replaceable 6" Point</b>	200		\$15,479.00



**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For 1150M LT,WT; 1650M XLTs				
		784792	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 22IN <b>22" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>	No Charge
For 1150M LT & WT/LGP				
		784798	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 22 <b>22" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>	\$7,610.00
For LT				
		784791	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 20IN <b>20" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>	(\$210.00)
		784797	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 20 <b>20" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>	\$7,310.00
For 1150M WT/LGP				
		784793	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 26IN <b>26" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>	\$2,980.00
		784799	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 26 <b>26" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>	\$7,640.00
		784784	CHAIN/A Open MAX-LIFE 30 <b>30" Open CASE Maximum Life Chain</b>	\$7,670.00
For 11WT/LGP, 20 BD/PAT LGP				
		784787	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 30IN <b>30" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>	\$3,150.00

**FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_D5102 BLADES

For PAT LT				
		784540	120" Standard blade <b>Blade Height 44.1" Blade Capacity 3.76 cu yd</b>	No Charge
For PAT WT/LGP				
		784541	132" Standard blade <b>Blade Height 44.1" Blade Capacity 4.16 cu yd</b>	\$582.00

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPS with headliner	No Charge
		784391	CAB - CANOPY	\$23,309.00

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD**

**SCREENS**

**SD\_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN**

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			\$826.00

**SD\_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN**

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			\$421.00

**SD\_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION**

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
		784419	ROPS Side Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111 &amp; Sweeps option 784702.</b>			\$1,484.00

**SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN**

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$956.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen <b>Must order w/ Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b> <b>Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:</b> <b>Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,</b> <b>Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958</b> <b>Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com</b>			\$956.00

**GUARDS**

**SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD**

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard <b>No Rock Guard</b>			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard <b>Guard, Full Track Rock Guard</b>			\$1,903.00

**SD\_D5904 SWEEPS**

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			\$1,481.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge



**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
--	--	--------	-----------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater <b>Cold Start</b>			\$420.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$128.00

**SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB**

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$335.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		784564	Radio <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$230.00

**SD\_05201 AIR QUALITY SYSTEM**

		X05201X	No Cab Air System			No Charge
		784648	Cab Air Quality System <b>Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions.</b>			\$3,227.00

**SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS**

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702</b> <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702</b> <b>Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111</b>			\$151.00
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702</b> <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702</b> <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$151.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES**

For PAT Models						
		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control <b>For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.</b>			No Charge
		784607	4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs <b>For FACTORY installed Ripper or Winch Ready Kit</b>  <b>For 1150M - Must order for Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.</b>  <b>For 1650M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007 or 784779. If installing on a winch machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b>  <b>For 2050M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b>			No Charge
		784668	Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>For field installed Ripper or Winch</b> <b>For 1150M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper. Valve includes the ripper/winch control.</b>  <b>For 1650M - Not Required with factory installed Rippers 784007, 784779 or Winch Ready Kit 784604. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b>  <b>For 2050M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b>  <b>Note for all Models: This 4th valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hydraulic attachment is required AFTER delivery &amp; unit does NOT already have 4 spool valve w/o plugs installed.</b>			\$763.00

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION**

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO <b>Must order if installing rear attachment requiring hydraulics (Ripper or Winch).</b>			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO <b>NOTE: Current Allied Winch is Hydraulic driven; PTO NOT required. 784730 is for PTO attachments Only. (Allied winch offered is hydraulically driven. This kit is not required if installing an Allied Hyd. driven winch onto unit)</b>			\$485.00

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included. (DEF Drain hoses standard)</b>			\$298.00

**SD\_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY**

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784609	Leica Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</b>  <b>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</b> <b>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit</b> <b>47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b> <b>47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b>			\$8,822.00
		784605	Trimble Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</b>			\$8,661.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		784610	Topcon Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</b> <b>Only for use with PAT Blades.</b>			\$11,341.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

## SD\_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror <b>For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches.</b> <b>Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.</b>			\$63.00

## SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

## SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Blade Guidance Ready**

48081801	<p>Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</p> <p>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</p> <p>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit 47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware) 47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</p>	57 LB		\$9,968.00
48081803	<p>Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</p>	65 LB		\$8,551.00
48081807	<p>Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</p>	165 LB		\$11,655.00

**Rear Attachments**

47569373	Drawbar	147 LB		\$1,358.00
47906941	<p>Ripper Ripper, 3 Shanks 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable point</p>	2,376 LB		\$16,520.00
47569423	Rear Tow Hook	53 LB		\$309.00
47497050	<p>Pin and Lanyard Drawbar pin with a short cable.</p>	6 LB		\$208.00
47756296	<p>Hydraulic Winch Ready Kit Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hydraulic plumbing from valve to back of machine.</p>	90 LB		\$1,263.00
47569397	Drawbar Hitch with Step	198 LB		\$1,125.00
47789674	<p>PTO Winch Kit For use with PTO attachments only. Not required for Allied H5C winch. Allied H5C winch is hydraulically driven.</p>	21 LB		\$1,375.00

**1150M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		47942999	Cab Air Quality System Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions. 1150M - Prior to s/n NEDC11058 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover. 1650M - Prior to s/n NEDC16052 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover.	4 LB		\$2,196.00
--	--	----------	---	------	--	------------

**Screens and Guards**

		47943398	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		\$814.00
		47942997	Sweeps	118 LB		\$1,324.00
		47943412	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		\$966.00
		47943425	ROPS Side Screens	100 LB		\$1,525.00

**Other**

		47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		\$179.00
		47737221	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	1 LB		\$418.00
		47803628	Front Counterweight with Hook	948 LB		\$3,173.00
		47896996	Cold Start	6 LB		\$487.00

**Lights**

		47942987	Cab work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		\$350.00
		47942992	Cab Work Lights (for use w/ sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
		47943421	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
		47943423	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017



(This page intentionally left blank)

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT 6 Cyl. F4HFE6132 Diesel  
Tier IV Final certified  
409 Displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 164  
- Net (SAE) 150  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage,  
radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, Hyd Driven, variable speed,  
Reversible  
Fuel tank: 85 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: V-shaped cooling package

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-  
lever controlled hydrostatic drive with  
electronic straight tracking, power  
turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical  
gear/planetary  
Decelerator/Brake Pedal  
Spring applied hydraulic  
release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

Cab, modular, isolation  
mounted with Heat and AC  
Adjustable armrests  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Air Suspension seat, cloth, with back  
adjustment and lumbar support  
Tool storage area  
Headliner  
Floor mat  
Seat tilts for access

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers permanently  
lubricated  
Track adjuster guard  
Track gauge: 76" or 86"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Track on ground: 121.7"  
Track rollers: 8 per side

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
24 volt electrical system  
Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries)  
925 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Lights: 2 front, 1 rear (halogen)  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch

**GUARDS:**

Crankcase  
Engine side shields  
Transmission bottom  
Integral final drive seal

**DOZER BLADE:**

Hydraulic angle and tilt  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift,  
angle and tilt  
Laser/GPS-Capable Joystick  
PAT Blade Width:  
Variable mechanical pitch adjustment  
(55° - 60°)  
130" Extra Long Track (76" gauge)  
156" Wide Track & LGP (86" gauge)  
Semi-U Blade Width:  
132.3" over the end bits  
129.1" over side plates

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

**Warning/Indicator Lights:**

- Air filter
- Alternator
- Diagnostic fault indicator
- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Hydraulic filter
- Low fuel level
- DEF fluid level
- Park brake engaged
- Service soon indicator
- Transmission filter
- Transmission charge pressure

**Audible Warnings:**

- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Low fuel level
- Transmission charge pressure
- Transmission/hydraulic temperature

**Gauges:**

- Battery voltage
- Fuel level
- Digital hourmeter/tachometer/  
diagnostic/service reminder
- Transmission oil temperature
- Transmission speed indicator
- Water temperature

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Mirror
- Operators manual enclosure
- Pre-cleaner on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for  
direction, speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for  
further Allied & Paladin options.
- CASE ProCare
  - 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,
  - planned maintenance and
  - SiteWatch™ telematics
- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics
  - includes hardware and a 3-yr
  - Advanced data subscription



**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1650M PAT WT/LGP.	39,550 LB		\$378,969.00
1650M PAT XLT.	37,750 LB		\$359,125.00
1650M SEMI-U XLT.	39,750 LB		\$344,483.00



1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	784649	Rear Cover Plate			No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook			\$287.00
	784573	Drawbar <b>Not used with Semi-U or Straight PT commercial models.</b>			\$1,304.00
	784627	Drawbar with Step			\$1,492.00
	784604	Winch Ready Kit <b>Must order with option 784508 - Cab Rear Screen for all models.</b>  <b>1150M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models.</b>  <b>1650M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U</b>  <b>2050M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b>  <b>Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, hardware and hydraulic plumbing to rear of machine.</b>			\$2,606.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b> <b>MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.</b> <b>1150M / 1650M - 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point</b> <b>2050M - 3" Shank with Replaceable 6" Point</b>	200		\$22,151.00
	784779	HD Ripper - 6" Tooth <b>Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b> <b>MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.</b> <b>2" Shank with 6" Replacement Point</b>			\$23,665.00

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**TRACK SHOES**

SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For 1150M LT,WT; 1650M XLTs					
		784792	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 22IN <b>22" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
For 1650M XLT					
		784800	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 22 <b>22" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$6,800.00
For XLT					
		784785	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24IN <b>24" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$2,750.00
For XLT & 2050M LGP BD					
		784788	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 24 <b>24" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$7,110.00
For 1650M/2050M LGP					
		784786	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 28IN <b>28" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
		784789	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 28 <b>28" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$7,090.00
For 1650M WT/LGP					
		784794	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 32IN <b>32" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$3,310.00
		784802	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 32 <b>32" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$7,520.00
		784795	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 34IN <b>34" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$4,070.00
		784803	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 34 <b>34" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$8,010.00

**FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_D5102 BLADES

For PAT WT/LGP					
		774188	PAT Blade (WT/LGP) <b>1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 156"; Blade Capacity 5.22 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 157.5"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd</b>		No Charge
		774269	PAT WT/LGP - Folded Blade <b>1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 156"; Blade Capacity 5.28 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 157.5"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd</b>		\$9,126.00
For Semi-U XLT					
		784614	Semi-U Blade HSU <b>1650M Blade HGT 52"; Width 131"; Blade Capacity 6.33 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 56"; Width 135"; Blade Capacity 7.29 cu yd</b>		No Charge

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

For XLT 1650M; XLT 2050M

		784615	PAT Blade - XLT <b>1650M Blade HGT 46.5"; Width 130"; Blade Capacity 4.28 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 53.9"; Width 142"; Blade Capacity 6.32 cu yd</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD**

**SCREENS**

SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784508	Cab Rear Screen <b>Must order w/ Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b> <b>Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:</b> <b>Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,</b> <b>Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958</b> <b>Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com</b>			\$1,100.00

**GUARDS**

SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		784880	Center Rock Guard (Long) <b>Full Length</b>			\$3,065.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

SD\_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			\$1,621.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
--	--	--------	-----------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater <b>Cold Start</b>			\$450.00

SD\_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
--	--	--------	---------------	--	--	-----------

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$140.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB**

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$367.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		784564	Radio <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$271.00

**SD\_05201 AIR QUALITY SYSTEM**

		X05201X	No Cab Air System			No Charge
		784648	Cab Air Quality System <b>Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions.</b>			\$3,227.00

**SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS**

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$166.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$166.00

**SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES**

For PAT Models

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control <b>For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-----------

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784607	<p>4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs <b>For FACTORY installed Ripper or Winch Ready Kit</b></p> <p><b>For 1150M - Must order for Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p> <p><b>For 1650M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007 or 784779. If installing on a winch machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p> <p><b>For 2050M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p>			No Charge
		784668	<p>Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>For field installed Ripper or Winch</b> <b>For 1150M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper. Valve includes the ripper/winch control.</b></p> <p><b>For 1650M - Not Required with factory installed Rippers 784007, 784779 or Winch Ready Kit 784604. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b></p> <p><b>For 2050M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b></p> <p><b>Note for all Models: This 4th valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hydraulic attachment is required AFTER delivery &amp; unit does NOT already have 4 spool valve w/o plugs installed.</b></p>			\$1,068.00
For Semi-U Models						
		784566	<p>Std. 2 spool valve &amp; control <b>For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.</b></p>			No Charge
		784611	<p>3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs <b>Must order with FACTORY installed Ripper 784007 or 784779 HD Ripper for 1650M. If installing winch, this valve must be ordered &amp; also Winch Ready Kit 784604. Winch Ready Kit provides joystick &amp; necessary hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p>			No Charge

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784612	Hydraulic valve, 3 spool <b>For Field installed Ripper or Winch. (Does Not include joystick and plumbing)</b>  <b>Note for All Models: This 3rd valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hyd. attachment is required AFTER delivery &amp; unit does NOT already have 3 spool valve w/o plugs installed.</b>			\$1,076.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included. (DEF Drain hoses standard)</b>			\$327.00

**SD\_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY**

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784609	Leica Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</b>  <b>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</b> <b>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit</b> <b>47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b> <b>47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b>			\$8,822.00
		784605	Trimble Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</b>			\$8,661.00

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784610	Topcon Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</b> <b>Only for use with PAT Blades.</b>			\$12,028.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

**SD\_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR**

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror <b>For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches.</b> <b>Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.</b>			\$68.00

**SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC**

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

**SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE**

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Blade Guidance Ready**

47677960	<p>Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</p> <p>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</p> <p>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit 47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware) 47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</p>	57 LB		\$9,968.00
47732176	<p>Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</p>	165 LB		\$11,655.00
47487270	<p>Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</p>	51 LB		\$12,028.00

**Rear Attachments**

47569404	Drawbar	149 LB		\$1,486.00
47569423	Rear Tow Hook	53 LB		\$309.00
47497050	Pin and Lanyard Drawbar pin with a short cable.	6 LB		\$208.00
47750049	Ripper Ripper, 3 Shanks 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point	3,855 LB		\$22,151.00
47763314	Ripper Hvy Duty Heavy Duty Ripper 2" Shank with 6" Replacement Point	4,049 LB		\$23,665.00
47569409	Drawbar Hitch with Step	198 LB		\$1,805.00
47753781	Kit, Winch Includes joystick and hydraulic plumbing. Does Not include a winch.	88 LB		\$1,266.00

**1650M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		47942999	Cab Air Quality System Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions. 1150M - Prior to s/n NEDC11058 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover. 1650M - Prior to s/n NEDC16052 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover.	4 LB		\$2,196.00
--	--	----------	---	------	--	------------

**Screens and Guards**

		47943398	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		\$814.00
		47942995	Sweeps	131 LB		\$1,324.00
		47943412	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		\$966.00
		47943425	ROPS Side Screens	100 LB		\$1,525.00

**Other**

		47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		\$179.00
		47737221	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	1 LB		\$418.00
		47896996	Cold Start	6 LB		\$487.00

**Lights**

		47942987	Cab work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		\$350.00
		47942992	Cab Work Lights (for use w/ sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
		47943421	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
		47943423	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017



(This page intentionally left blank)

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT 6 Cyl. F4HFE613J Diesel  
Tier IV Final certified  
409 Displacement  
Horsepower:  
- Gross (SAE) 231  
- Net (SAE) 214  
Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage,  
radial seal  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fan, Hyd Driven, variable speed,  
Reversible  
Fuel tank: 107 gal. (US)  
Hand throttle  
Radiator: V-shaped cooling package

**DRIVETRAIN:**

Dual path infinitely variable, single-  
lever controlled hydrostatic drive with  
electronic straight tracking, power  
turns & counter-rotation  
Final drive - triple reduction - helical  
gear/planetary  
Brake/Decelerator Pedal  
Spring applied hydraulic  
release parking brake

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**
**STRUCTURE:**

Cab, modular, isolation  
mounted with Heat and AC  
Adjustable armrests  
Foot rests  
Seat belt, 2" retractable  
Air Suspension seat, cloth, with back  
adjustment and lumbar support  
Tool storage area  
Headliner  
Floor mat  
Seat tilts for access  
Front windshield wipers

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Hydraulic track adjusters  
Sealed and lubricated track chain  
Track and carrier rollers permanently  
lubricated  
Track adjuster guard  
Track gauge: 76" or 89"  
Track guides (front and rear)  
Track on ground: 104" or 128"  
Track rollers: 8 per side

**ELECTRICAL:**

Alternator: 120 AMP  
24 volt electrical system  
Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries)  
1200 CCA  
Fuse circuit protection  
Lights: 2 front, 1 rear (halogen)  
Master disconnect switch  
Single key start switch

**GUARDS:**

Crankcase  
Engine side shields  
Transmission bottom  
Integral final drive seal

**DOZER BLADE:**

Hydraulic angle and tilt  
Single lever hydraulic control for lift,  
angle and tilt  
Laser/GPS-Capable Joystick  
PAT Blade Width:  
Variable mechanical pitch adjustment  
(55° - 60°)  
142" Extra Long Track (76" gauge)  
157.5" Wide Track & LGP (86"  
gauge)  
Semi-U Blade Width: 135"  
Straight PT Blade Width: 154"

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Standard Equipment**

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Warning/Indicator Lights:

- Air filter
- Alternator
- Diagnostic fault indicator
- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Hydraulic filter
- Low fuel level
- DEF fluid level
- Park brake engaged
- Service soon indicator
- Transmission filter
- Transmission charge pressure

Audible Warnings:

- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Low fuel level
- Transmission charge pressure
- Transmission/hydraulic temperature

Gauges:

- Battery voltage
- Fuel level
- Digital hourmeter/tachometer/  
diagnostic/service reminder
- Transmission oil temperature
- Transmission speed indicator
- Water temperature

**OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:**

- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Mirror
- Operators manual enclosure
- Pre-cleaner
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled for direction,  
speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for  
further Allied & Paladin options.
- CASE ProCare
  - 3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,
  - planned maintenance and
  - SiteWatch™ telematics
- CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics
  - includes hardware and a 3-yr
  - Advanced data subscription



**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
2050M PAT WT/LGP.	48,756 LB		\$496,731.00
2050M PAT XLT.	45,414 LB		\$470,228.00
2050M SEMI-U XLT.	45,398 LB		\$437,185.00
2050M STR PT WT/LGP.	50,000 LB		\$451,934.00
Includes the following Equipment			
Straight PT Blade (784247)		\$13,595.00	

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST****(Ex Works Burlington, IA)  
Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

## SD\_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

	784649	Rear Cover Plate			No Charge
	784572	Rear Tow Hook			\$287.00
	784573	Drawbar <b>Not used with Semi-U or Straight PT commercial models.</b>			\$1,304.00
	784627	Drawbar with Step			\$1,492.00
	784604	Winch Ready Kit <b>Must order with option 784508 - Cab Rear Screen for all models.</b>  <b>1150M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models.</b>  <b>1650M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U</b>  <b>2050M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b>  <b>Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, hardware and hydraulic plumbing to rear of machine.</b>			\$2,606.00
	784007	Ripper, 3 shanks <b>Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.</b> <b>MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.</b> <b>1150M / 1650M - 2" Shank with 2.6" Replaceable Point</b> <b>2050M - 3" Shank with Replaceable 6" Point</b>	200		\$27,623.00

**TRACK SHOES**

## SD\_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For XLT

	784785	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 24IN <b>24" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>			No Charge
--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

For XLT & 2050M LGP BD					
		784788	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 24 <b>24" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$5,860.00
For 1650M/2050M LGP					
		784786	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 28IN <b>28" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		No Charge
		784789	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 28 <b>28" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$7,190.00
For 11WT/LGP, 20 BD/PAT LGP					
		784787	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 30IN <b>30" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$5,225.00
For 2050M BD/PAT LGP					
		784790	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 30 <b>30" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$8,510.00
For 2050M LGP					
		784796	CHAIN/A Closed SALT HD 36IN <b>36" Closed Sealed and Lubricated Track (HD)</b>		\$7,490.00
		784804	CHAIN/A Open ULTRALIFE 36 <b>36" Open CASE Ultra Life Chain</b>		\$8,900.00

**FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_D5102 BLADES

For PAT WT/LGP					
		774188	PAT Blade (WT/LGP) <b>1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 156"; Blade Capacity 5.22 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 157.5"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd</b>		No Charge
		774269	PAT WT/LGP - Folded Blade <b>1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 156"; Blade Capacity 5.28 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 157.5"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd</b>		\$9,126.00
		784812	5.6 CU YD PAT BLADE <b>Blade HGT 46"; Width 157.5"; Blade Capacity 5.6 cu yd</b>		(\$2,000.00)
For Semi-U XLT					
		784614	Semi-U Blade HSU <b>1650M Blade HGT 52"; Width 131"; Blade Capacity 6.33 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 56"; Width 135"; Blade Capacity 7.29 cu yd</b>		No Charge
For Straight PT WT/LGP					
		784247	Straight PT Blade <b>Blade Height 43.7"; Blade Width 154"; Blade Capacity 4.94 cu yd</b>		\$13,595.00
For XLT 1650M; XLT 2050M					
		784615	PAT Blade - XLT <b>1650M Blade HGT 46.5"; Width 130"; Blade Capacity 4.28 cu yd</b> <b>2050M Blade HGT 53.9"; Width 142"; Blade Capacity 6.32 cu yd</b>		No Charge

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD**

**SCREENS**

**SD\_05103 REAR SCREEN**

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784508	Cab Rear Screen <b>Must order w/ Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b> <b>Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:</b> <b>Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,</b> <b>Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958</b> <b>Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com</b>			\$1,100.00

**GUARDS**

**SD\_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD**

		784173	XLT/LGP Center Rock Guard <b>Full Length</b>			\$4,951.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_D5904 SWEEPS**

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			\$1,621.00

**DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS**

**SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

**SD\_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER**

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			\$154.00

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater <b>Cold Start</b>			\$450.00

**SD\_05105 SEAT BELT**

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" <b>In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365</b>			\$140.00

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**SD\_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB**

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$367.00

**SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION**

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		784564	Radio <b>Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$271.00

**SD\_05201 AIR QUALITY SYSTEM**

		X05201X	No Cab Air System			No Charge
		784648	Cab Air Quality System <b>Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions.</b>			\$3,227.00

**SD\_06003 WORK LIGHTS**

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps <b>Not used with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$166.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps <b>Must order with Sweeps option 784702 Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391</b>			\$166.00

**SD\_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES**

For PAT Models

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control <b>For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-----------

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784607	<p>4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs <b>For FACTORY installed Ripper or Winch Ready Kit</b></p> <p><b>For 1150M - Must order for Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p> <p><b>For 1650M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007 or 784779. If installing on a winch machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p> <p><b>For 2050M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on machine, must order this valve and 784604 Winch Ready Kit. Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, mounting hardware and hyd plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p>			No Charge
		784668	<p>Hyd. valve, 4 spool w/ plugs <b>For field installed Ripper or Winch</b> <b>For 1150M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper. Valve includes the ripper/winch control.</b></p> <p><b>For 1650M - Not Required with factory installed Rippers 784007, 784779 or Winch Ready Kit 784604. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b></p> <p><b>For 2050M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)</b></p> <p><b>Note for all Models: This 4th valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hydraulic attachment is required AFTER delivery &amp; unit does NOT already have 4 spool valve w/o plugs installed.</b></p>			\$1,068.00
For Semi-U Models						
		784566	<p>Std. 2 spool valve &amp; control <b>For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.</b></p>			No Charge
		784611	<p>3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs <b>Must order with FACTORY installed Ripper 784007 or 784779 HD Ripper for 1650M. If installing winch, this valve must be ordered &amp; also Winch Ready Kit 784604. Winch Ready Kit provides joystick &amp; necessary hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.</b></p>			No Charge

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

		784612	Hydraulic valve, 3 spool <b>For Field installed Ripper or Winch. (Does Not include joystick and plumbing)</b>  <b>Note for All Models: This 3rd valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hyd. attachment is required AFTER delivery &amp; unit does NOT already have 3 spool valve w/o plugs installed.</b>			\$1,076.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN**

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain <b>Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included. (DEF Drain hoses standard)</b>			\$327.00

**SD\_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY**

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784609	Leica Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</b>  <b>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</b> <b>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit</b> <b>47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit</b> <b>(Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software)</b> <b>47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b> <b>47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS</b> <b>(Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</b>			\$8,822.00
		784605	Trimble Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</b>			\$8,661.00

2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		784610	Topcon Ready Package <b>Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</b> <b>Only for use with PAT Blades.</b>			\$12,028.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

## SD\_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror <b>For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches.</b> <b>Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.</b>			\$68.00

## SD\_D9501 MOVE TO BIC

		XD9501X	Do Not move to BIC			No Charge
		784805	Move to BIC			No Charge

## SD\_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		784820	Special Feature Unit 784820 <b>Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.</b> <b>Contact Joshua Schumacher (319) 754-3144</b>			No Charge

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**Blade Guidance Ready**

47677961	<p>Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer or contact your CASE Precision Field Specialist for completion kit details)</p> <p>One of the following systems is also required to complete the solution:</p> <p>48142343 CoPilot Machine Control Kit 47988573 Leica Manual Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988574 Leica Power Mast 2D Laster Kit (Requires 47863870 Slope Sensor SP14 in order to operate CoPilot Software) 47988575 Leica Dual Power Mast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware) 47998398 Leica Single FMast 3D GNSS (Includes CoPilot Software &amp; Hardware)</p>	57 LB		\$9,968.00
47732691	<p>Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)</p>	165 LB		\$11,655.00
47651595	<p>Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)</p>	51 LB		\$8,522.00

**Rear Attachments**

47753601	<p>Kit, Winch/Ripper Includes joystick and hydraulic plumbing. Does Not include a winch or a ripper.</p>	89 LB		\$1,272.00
47569404	Drawbar	149 LB		\$1,486.00
47569423	Rear Tow Hook	53 LB		\$309.00
47497050	<p>Pin and Lanyard Drawbar pin with a short cable.</p>	6 LB		\$208.00
47748758	<p>Ripper Ripper, 3 Shank, 2 position with 6" Point and 3" shanks</p>	4,261 LB		\$27,623.00
47569409	Drawbar Hitch with Step	198 LB		\$1,805.00
47943013	<p>Cab Air Quality System Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions. 2050M - Prior to s/n NEDC20091 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover.</p>	261 LB		\$2,196.00

**2050M CRAWLER DOZER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Burlington, IA)**

**Screens and Guards**

	47943401	Sweeps	130 LB		\$1,324.00
	47943398	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		\$814.00
	47943412	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		\$966.00
	47943425	ROPS Side Screens	100 LB		\$1,525.00

**Other**

	47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		\$179.00
	47737221	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	1 LB		\$418.00
	47896996	Cold Start	6 LB		\$487.00

**Lights**

	47942987	Cab work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		\$350.00
	47942992	Cab Work Lights (for use w/ sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943421	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00
	47943423	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		\$350.00



## ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

### 650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Eric Predeek/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing [marketing@alliedsystems.com](mailto:marketing@alliedsystems.com) Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at <http://www.alliedsystems.com>
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L/M, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L/M	1710	776	784730	
<b>H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
<b>H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784604	47756296
<b>H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH</b> Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

### Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Burlington, IA - BIC

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L/M – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L/M – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. On order, must select option 784805 Move to BIC.

### 650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
  - Required Base Machine Configuration
    - Cab Rear Screen

### 2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing [eprice@paladinattachments.com](mailto:eprice@paladinattachments.com)
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
  - Semi-U Blade
  - Turbine Precleaner
  - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
  - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated July 1, 2017



(This page intentionally left blank)